WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Date of Closing: June 25, 2002

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Closing Date: June 25, 2002

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	INDEX NO.
	I. Organizational Documents	
1.1	Certified copies of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.	1
1.2	Orders of The County Commission of Morgan County Creating and Enlarging Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer").	2
1.3	Orders of The County Commission of Morgan County Appointing the Members of the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer.	3
1.4	Oaths of Office of the Board Members.	4
1.5	Rules of Procedure.	5
1.6	Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.	6
	II. Authorizing Documents	
2.1	Bond Purchase Agreement.	7
2.2	West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval Letter.	8
2.3	Public Service Commission Orders.	9

2.4	Bond Resolution.	10
2.5	Supplemental Resolution.	11
2.6	Minutes of the Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.	12
2.7	Affidavits of Publication.	13
2.8	Specimen Bond.	14
2.9	1977 Bond Resolution.	15
2.10	1989 Bond Resolution.	16
2.11	1994 Bond Resolution.	17
2.12	1998 Bond Resolution.	18
2.13	USDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	19
2.14	WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	20

III. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents

3.1	General Certificate.	21
3.2	Certificate As To Use of Proceeds.	22
3.3	Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.	23
3.4	Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with Schedule A attached.	24
3.5	Certificate of Accountant.	25
3.6	Receipt for Bonds.	26

3.7	Receipt for Bond Proceeds.	27
3.8	Request and Authorization to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds.	28
3.9	Registrar's Agreement.	29
3.10	Certificate of Registration of Bonds.	30
3.11	Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.	31
3.12	Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Form.	32
3.13	NPDES Permit and Environmental Health Services Permit.	33
3.14	Evidence of Insurance.	34
3.15	Closing Memorandum.	35

IV. Opinions

4.1	Opinion of Jackson & Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel.	36
4.2	Opinion of Counsel to Issuer.	37
4.3	Final Title Opinion.	38
4.4	Opinion of PSC Counsel.	39

The closing of the sale of the Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), will take place at the West Virginia Water Development Authority's office in Charleston, West Virginia, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing time on June 25, 2002. No transaction shall be deemed to have been completed and no documents shall be deemed to have been delivered unless or until all transactions are complete and all documents delivered.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Joe Manchin, III, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

June 7, 2002

Secretary of State

By: *Administrative Assistant*

IA

jurisdiction and authority provided by this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, and/or stormwater facilities constructed, owned and/or operated by the West Virginia division of highways and no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services or costs of compliance may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements, and/or stormwater facilities constructed, owned and/or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. (1955, c. 135; 1967, c. 105; 1994, c. 61; 2001, c. 212.)

Effect of amendment of 2001. — Acts 2001, c. 212, effective July 13, 2001, substituted "the" for "such" throughout, substituted "the" for "said" throughout, inserted "fees" following "rates" throughout; in the first paragraph, inserted "and/or stormwater system" following "existing sewer system", inserted "or stormwater system" following "such sewer system"; in the second paragraph, inserted "or stormwater" following "sewage", inserted "or stormwater facilities" following "sewer facilities"; in the fourth paragraph, added "or entire stormwater works" to the end; in the sixth paragraph, deleted "such" following "fixing" and "publication of"; in the eighth paragraph, deleted "such" preceding "rates" twice; and in the last paragraph, added the proviso.

Applied in City of Morgantown v. Town of Star City, 156 W. Va. 529, 195 S.E.2d 166 (1973).

§ 16-13-24. Article to be construed liberally.

This article being necessary for the public health, safety and welfare, it shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose thereof. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 25, § 24.)

Quoted in West Virginia Water Serv. Co. v. Cunningham, 143 W. Va. 1, 98 S.E.2d 891 (1957).

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES.

Sec.
16-13A-1. Legislative findings.
16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.
16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.
16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16-13A-5. General manager of board.
16-13A-6. Employees of board.
16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.

Sec.
16-13A-10. Budget.
16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.
16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.
16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.
16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13A-18. Operating contracts.
16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Constitutionality. — The act from which this article was derived, authorizing the creation of public service districts by the county courts of this State, defining the powers and duties of the governing boards of such districts in the acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of property supplying water and sewerage services, and authorizing the issuance of bonds of such districts payable solely from revenue to be derived from the operation of such properties, does not violate any provision of the Constitution of this State or the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Purpose. — The purpose of this article is to provide water and sewerage facilities in unincorporated districts. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

The title to Acts 1953, c. 147, is sufficient to give a fair and reasonable index to all of the purposes of the act. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public utilities. — Public service districts are "public utilities" because they are required to pay a special license fee pursuant to § 24-3-6 for support of the public service commission. 50 Op. Att'y Gen. 447 (1963).

Cited in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of Am., 152 W. Va. 252, 162 S.E.2d 189 (1968); State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987); McClung Invs., Inc. v. Green Valley Community Pub. Serv. Dist, 199 W. Va. 490, 485 S.E.2d 434 (1997).

---

§ 16-13A-1. Legislative findings.

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to ensure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1986, c. 81.)

Authority of county commissions. — The county courts (now county commissions) may not supersede the authority delegated by them to public service districts created in accordance with the provisions of this article. Op. Att'y Gen., June 27, 1973.

Public service district — Authority. — A public service district, which was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, has no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Public service district — Purpose. — The purpose for the creation of a public service district may be ascertained by a review of the order establishing the district and the history behind the creation of the district (the notice of hearing and hearings held prior to the creation of the district). Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Cited in State ex rel. APCO v. Gainer, 149 W. Va. 740, 143 S.E.2d 351 (1965); Shobe v. Latimer, 162 W. Va. 779, 253 S.E.2d 54 (1979).

§ 16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers, and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters. (1986, c. 81.)

Cited in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission. (1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61.)

§ 16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water or sewerage services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with (1) the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or

other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"), (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills") or (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"). (1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) on its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the public service commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: Provided, That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the public service commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: Provided, however, That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: Provided further, That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county

commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and

extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the public service commission for such purpose: Provided, That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the public service commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: Provided, however, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the public service commission. The public service commission shall provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The public service commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the public service commission pursuant to this section and section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: Provided, That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive,

all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the public service commission shall apply. The commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: Provided, however, That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the secretary of state and the public service commission by the first day of July of each year. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1967, c. 105; 1975, c. 140; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1995, c. 125.)

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference in (a) to "the effective date of this section," this language was added by Acts 1986, c. 81, and became effective June 6, 1986.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Constitutionality. — There is no unlawful delegation of legislative power to the county courts (now county commissions) of this State under this section in violation of W. Va. Const., art. V, § 1, and art. VI, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

There is no unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the county court (now county commission) made by this section. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Authority of commission and voters. — (1) Only the county commission has the affirmative authority to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district; (2) in the absence of any action by a county commission, the requisite number of qualified voters in the affected geographic area may petition a county commission to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district, and, that upon the filing of such petition, a hearing shall be held thereon; (3) the county commission may, in its discretion, refuse to act in an affirmative manner upon such formal petition for creation, enlargement or reduction of such public service district, which action is not subject to protest or public referendum; (4) the county commission may, on its own motion or on the basis of such proper petition, enter an order creating, enlarging or reducing a public service district, which such action and order are subject to a hearing requiring proper notice, and a formal protest and public referendum depending upon the number of qualified voters who protest such action. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Authority of court. — A county court (now county commission) has authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of a public service district which was created for the purpose of furnishing water services, under appropriate proceedings. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Compliance. — The provisions of this section relating to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court (now county commission), the description of the territory to be embraced and like provisions are mandatory, but the use of the word "shall," in relation to the requirements for the posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Merger or consolidation of districts. — This section authorizes either merger or consolidation of public service districts. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

A merger or consolidation results in one corporation which, in the case of merger, will be the corporation designated by the commissioners as the surviving corporation, and with respect to a consolidation, will be a new corporate entity. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

Overlapping districts. — Where there is no bond indebtedness outstanding to be paid by a public service district, the county commission creating a public service district may undertake to enlarge or reduce the areas of various overlapping districts or may even consolidate the overlapping districts into one district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Public corporation. — A public service

district is a public corporation and does not come within the constitutional inhibition requiring all corporations to be created by general law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Referendum. — There is no authority for voters, by written protest or otherwise, to force a referendum upon the issue of whether or not a created public service district should be continued or abolished. 52 Op. Att'y Gen. 33 (1966).

"Shall apply with like effect," etc. — Because a protest against creation triggers a referendum, the language "shall apply with like effect as if a district were being created" can mean only that a protest against enlargement or reduction likewise triggers a referendum. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Applied in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

Cited in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is

entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a [§ 16-13A-3a] of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1983, c. 166; 1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61; 1997, c. 159.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

W. Va. Law Review. — Fisher, "The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ?," 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Authority of districts. — Public service districts are agents of the county commission by which they were created, having no authority other than that expressly set out in this article. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Compensation for additional duties. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading

meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

Exemptions. — Public service districts of West Virginia are political subdivisions of the State, and as such, they are specifically, by express statute, exempted from the duty of paying registration fees (provided by § 17A-10-8), the privilege tax (imposed by § 17A-3-4), and the certificate of title charge (required by § 17A-3-4). 49 Op. Att'y Gen. 131 (1961).

Furnishing water to another state. — A public service district may furnish water wholesale in bulk quantities to a municipal corporation in another state. 51 Op. Att'y Gen. 739 (1966).

Applied in McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Pub. Serv. Dist., 207 W. Va. 453, 533 S.E.2d 679 (2000).

Cited in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal. (1963, c. 75; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Quoted in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per

attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings

may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three [§ 6-9A-3], article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. At any time prior to the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided, the board may by resolution change the official or corporate name of the public service district and the change is effective from the filing of an authenticated copy of such resolution with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which the territory embraced within such district or any part thereof is located and with the public service commission. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159; 2000, c. 199.)

Effect of amendment of 2000. — Acts 2000, c. 199, effective June 9, 2000, rewrote the section.

Compensation for performing additional duties. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

§ 16-13A-5. General manager of board.

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his successor is employed, and his compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water or sewer service from a municipal water of sewer system or another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water or sewer system or public service district from which such water or sewer service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-6. Employees of board.

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three [§§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years. (1953, c. 147; 1967, c. 105; 1981, c. 124; 1982, c. 24; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159.)

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits

of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities for water, sewer or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124.)

Eminent domain. — The grant of power of eminent domain to public service districts by this section is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

If a facility creates a nuisance this harm is simply an element of just compensation in an eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Public service commission, in the absence of specific statutory authority, is not empowered to determine whether particular property interests acquired or to be acquired by a utility are compensable in an eminent domain action, or to render any type of monetary judgment for such property interests. Affixing the value of the property taken is the function of the trier of fact in an eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Superior right of municipality to extend public services. — If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right under this section to extend public services, such as water and/or sewer service, which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district. Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

When consent of municipality needed. — Where municipality has superior right to extend social services, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the public service commission in order to provide such services. Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

Cited in 45 Op. Att'y Gen. 506 (1953).

§ 16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules and regulations in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district, and the board shall establish rates and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of such public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds hereunder. The schedule of such rates and charges may be based upon either (a) the consumption of water or gas on premises connected with such facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas; or (b) the number and kind of fixtures connected with such facilities located on the various premises; or (c) the number of persons served by such facilities; or (d) any combination thereof; or (e) may be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. Where water, sewer and gas services are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate thereof. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. All new applicants for service shall

deposit a minimum of fifty dollars with the district to secure the payment of service rates and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another minimum deposit of fifty dollars has been remitted to the district. Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided are delinquent and the owner, user and property are liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid: Provided, That the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both: Provided, however, That upon written request of the owner or owners of the premises, the board shall shut off and discontinue water and gas services where any rates, rentals, or charges for services or facilities remain unpaid by the user of the premises for a period of sixty days after the same became due and payable.

In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities, either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and such publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: Provided, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: Provided, however, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the bureau of public health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any such sewer facilities, where sewage will flow by gravity or be

transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from such houses, dwellings or buildings into such sewer facilities, to connect with and use such sewer facilities, and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such houses, dwellings and buildings where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, and such houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district, and it is hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of such sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of such districts and of the state: Provided, That if the public service district determines that the property owner must connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from such dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner must incur costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for such changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump, or any other method approved by the bureau of public health; maintenance and operation costs for such extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of such petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near such sewer facility, and the engineer for the district has certified that such sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve such owner, tenant or occupant, and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health from such house, dwelling or building into such sewer facilities, the district may charge, and such owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner.

All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the

normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts.

Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three [§ 22-11-3], article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven [§ 22-11-11], article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1989, c. 174; 1994, c. 61.)

W. Va. Law Review. — Fisher, "The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ?," 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Abandonment of private systems. — Where a public service district requires a property owner, tenant, or occupant to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon a private sewer system located on the property, such person cannot recover from the public service district the value of the private system on the ground that such abandonment constitutes a taking of private property without just compensation within the meaning of W. Va. Const., art. III, § 9. Kingmill Valley Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Riverview Estates Mobile Home Park, 182 W. Va. 116, 386 S.E.2d 483 (1989).

Buffer-zone requirements. — Public Service Commission did not err in finding that the proposed sewage lagoons site satisfied the buffer-zone requirements. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Duty to pay. — Owners, tenants, or occupants have a duty under this section to pay rates and charges for the district sewer facilities from and after the date of receipt of notice (now 30 days after receipt) that such facilities are available. Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist., 171 W. Va. 645, 301 S.E.2d 601 (1983) (construing this section prior to 1980 and 1981 amendments).

Liens. — The provision that delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered by a public service district shall be a lien on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, does not deprive the owners of their property without due process of law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public service district liens created and enforceable under this section are subject to the recordation requirements of § 38-10C-1 so that such liens must be docketed to be enforceable against a purchaser of the property for valuable consideration, without notice. McClung Invs., Inc. v. Green Valley Community Pub. Serv. Dist, 199 W. Va. 490, 485 S.E.2d 434 (1997).

Sewer connection requirements. — The boards of public service districts have no authority to require potential users who live outside the boundaries of the districts, but within the 10-mile limit, to hook onto the district's sewer facilities. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Quoted in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen [§§ 16-13A-9 or 16-13A-19] of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1982, c. 74.)

§ 16-13A-10. Budget.

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

§ 16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine [§§ 6-9-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolu-

tion or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized. (1953, c. 147; 1970, cc. 11, 12; 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1989, c. 174.)

Cross references. — Procedure for borrowing and issuing bonds, § 16-13A-25.

§ 16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or

nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall

direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, see Rule 2.

As to receivers, see Rule 66.

As to application of rules to writ of mandamus, see Rule 81(a)(5).

As to effect of rules on jurisdiction and venue, see Rule 82.

Mandamus. — Mandamus is a proper remedy to be pursued by the holder of a municipal revenue bond to require a municipal corporation to comply with rate covenants in its revenue bonds. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist., 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

Under this section, any holder of the bonds of the Union public service district shall have the right by mandamus to enforce and compel the performance of all the duties required by statute or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of bonds by such district. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist., 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

§ 16-13A-18. Operating contracts.

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer or gas system, or to any water, sewer or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commis-

sions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission. (1963, c. 75; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 160.)

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, see Rule 2.

In general. — The provision granting bondholders a statutory mortgage lien is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded. (1953, c. 147.)

In general. — The only purpose for refunding bonds is the retirement or refinancing of outstanding bond issues of a particular district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Combination of bond issues. — Combination of two outstanding bond issues into one refunding bond issue may well be restricted by the use of the singular language in this section. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Previous issuance of bonds. — This section is clearly written in language which speaks only of refunding bonds issued by any district which has previously issued bonds. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

§ 16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent. (1953, c. 147; 1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61.)

Constitutionality. — The tax exemption granted to the property, income, and bonds of the district does not violate W. Va. Const., art. X, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Applied in Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist, 171 W. Va. 645, 301 S.E.2d 601 (1983).

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court [county commission] of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city,

incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19.)

Editor's notes. — For construction of the county court as the county commission, see W.Va. Const. art. IX, § 9.

Concerning the reference to "the date this section takes effect", Acts 1958, c. 14, which enacted this section and included this language, became effective February 1, 1958. Acts 1960, c. 19, which amended this section, provided that the act take effect January 29, 1960.

§ 16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court [county commission] of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19; 1965, c. 134.)

Editor's notes. — For construction of the county court as the county commission, see W.Va. Const. art. IX, § 9.

Concerning the reference to "the date this section takes effect", Acts 1965, c. 134, which amended this section, provided that the act take effect March 13, 1965.

§ 16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this

article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system or gas facilities or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument. (1958, c. 14; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 118.)

Permissible borrowing. — The borrowing by public service districts of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. Op. Att'y Gen., May 6, 1988, No. 27.

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district shall not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four [§ 16-13A-13, § 16-13A-20 or § 16-13A-24] of this article, without the prior consent and approval of the public service commission. The public service commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, evidence of compliance with chapter five-g [§§ 5G-1-1 et seq.] of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to: (1) Experience with the same engineering firm in the past two years requiring engineering services; or (2) completion of a construction project within the past two years requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver. Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the public service commission in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-four [§§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code, when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Thirty days prior to making formal application for the certificate, the public service district shall prefile with the public service commission its plans and supporting information for the project and shall publish a Class II legal advertisement in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in the public service district, which legal advertisement shall state:

(a) The amount of money to be borrowed, or the amount of revenue bonds to be issued: Provided, That if the amount is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of an amount "not to exceed" a specific amount;

(b) The interest rate and terms of the loan or bonds: Provided, That if the interest rate is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of a rate "not to exceed" a specific rate;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed, and the cost of the public service properties;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the public service district: Provided, That if the rates are an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of rates "not to exceed" a specific rate; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the public service commission. The public service commission may grant its consent and approval for the certificate, or any other request for approval under this section, subject to such terms and conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interest, pursuant to the provisions of chapter twenty-four of this code, or may withhold such consent and approval for the protection of the public interest.

In the event of disapproval, the reasons for the disapproval shall be assigned in writing by the commission. (1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1996, c. 213; 1997, c. 159.)

Cross references. — Class II legal advertisement defined, § 59-3-2.

Certificate. — Under this section, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Eminent domain. — Although construction of a new facility proposed by a utility will often require the taking of private property through eminent domain, in the absence of express statutory language, the public service commission has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in the eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

ARTICLE 13B.

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ACT.

Sec.

16-13B-1. Short title.
16-13B-2. Definitions.
16-13B-3. Power and authority of counties and municipalities relating to flood relief, wastewater and water projects.
16-13B-4. Determination of need and feasibility of creating an assessment district.
16-13B-5. Notice to property owners before creation of assessment district and construction of project; form of notice; affidavit of publication.
16-13B-6. Petition of property owners for creation of assessment district.
16-13B-7. Receipt of petition of property owners; ordinance or order authorizing creation of assessment district and construction of project.
16-13B-8. Assessment district to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; community improvement boards.
16-13B-9. Provisions for construction of a project.
16-13B-10. Notice to property owners of assessments; hearings, correcting and laying assessments; report on project completion; permits.
16-13B-11. Construction of projects; assessments; corner lots, etc.
16-13B-12. Apportionment and assessment of cost.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Joe Manchin, III, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 22C, ARTICLE 2 OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

June 7, 2002

Secretary of State

By: Administrative Assistant

16

ARTICLE 2.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND ACT.

Sec.
22C-2-1. Definitions.
22C-2-2. Designation of division of environmental protection as state instrumentality for purposes of capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency.
22C-2-3. West Virginia water pollution control revolving fund; disbursement of fund moneys; administration of the fund.
22C-2-4. Annual audit.
22C-2-5. Collection of money due to the fund.
22C-2-6. State construction grants program established; special fund.
22C-2-7. Environmental review of funded projects.
22C-2-8. Conflicting provisions.

Editor's notes. — The Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Act was formerly compiled in c. 20, art. 5I.

---

§ 22C-2-1. Definitions.

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used in this article:

(a) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four [§ 22C-1-4], article one of this chapter.

(b) "Cost" as applied to any project financed under the provisions of this article means the total of all costs incurred by a local entity that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project including:

(1) Developmental, planning and feasibility studies, surveys, plans and specifications;

(2) Architectural, engineering, financial, legal or other special services;

(3) Acquisition of land and any buildings and improvements on the land or buildings, including the discharge of any obligations of the sellers of the land, buildings or improvements;

(4) Site preparation and development, including demolition or removal of existing structures, construction and reconstruction, labor, materials, machinery and equipment;

(5) The reasonable costs of financing incurred by the local entity in the course of the development of the project, carrying charges incurred before placing the project in service, interest on funds borrowed to finance the project to a date subsequent to the estimated date the project is to be placed in service, necessary expenses incurred in connection with placing the project in service, and the funding of accounts and reserves which the authority may require; and

(6) Other items that the division of environmental protection determines to be reasonable and necessary.

(c) "Fund" means the state water pollution control revolving fund provided for in this article as it may be expanded or modified from time to time pursuant

to the clean water act, as amended, the federal safe drinking water act, as amended or by the executive order of the governor issued to comply with federal laws relating to the acts.

(d) "Instrumentality" means the division of environmental protection or the agency designated by an order of the governor as having the primary responsibility for administering the fund pursuant to the federal clean water act, as amended, and the federal safe drinking water act, as amended, or other federal laws.

(e) "Local entity" means any county, city, town, municipal corporation, authority, district, public service district, commission, banking institution or political subdivision in West Virginia.

(f) "Project" means any public water or wastewater treatment facility located or to be located in or outside this state by a local entity and includes:

(1) Sewage and wastewater collection, treatment and disposal facilities;

(2) Public water transportation, treatment and distribution facilities;

(3) Drainage facilities and projects;

(4) Administrative, maintenance, storage and laboratory facilities related to the facilities delineated in subdivisions (1), (2) and (3) of this subsection;

(5) Interests in land related to the facilities delineated in subdivisions (1), (2), (3) and (4) of this subsection; and

(6) Other projects allowable under federal law. (1994, c. 61; 1996, c. 257.)

§ 22C-2-2. Designation of division of environmental protection as state instrumentality for purposes of capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency.

The division of environmental protection shall act as the instrumentality that is empowered to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency, to accept capitalization grant awards made under the federal clean water act, as amended, the safe drinking water act, as amended, and other federal laws and to otherwise manage the fund provided for in this article in accordance with the requirements of said federal laws. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-2-3. West Virginia water pollution control revolving fund; disbursement of fund moneys; administration of the fund.

(a) Under the direction of the division of environmental protection, the water development authority shall establish, administer and manage a permanent and perpetual fund, to be known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund." The fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to the fund by the Legislature, moneys allocated to the state by the federal government expressly for the purposes of establishing and maintaining a state water pollution control revolving fund, all receipts from loans made from the fund to local entities, all income from the investment of moneys held in the

fund, and all other sums designated for deposits to the fund from any source, public or private. Moneys in the fund shall be used solely to make loans to local entities to finance or refinance the costs of a project: Provided, That moneys in the fund shall be utilized to defray the costs incurred by the authority and the division of environmental protection in administering the provisions of this article: Provided, however, That moneys in the fund shall be used to make grants for projects to the extent allowed or authorized by federal law.

(b) The director of the division of environmental protection, in consultation with the authority, shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with the provisions of article three [§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code, to:

(1) Govern the disbursement of moneys from the fund; and

(2) Establish a state water pollution control revolving fund program to direct the distribution of grants or loans from the fund to particular local entities and establish the interest rates and repayment terms of the loans.

(c) In order to carry out the administration and management of the fund, the authority is authorized to employ officers, employees, agents, advisers and consultants, including attorneys, financial advisers, engineers, other technical advisers and public accountants and, notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, to determine their duties and compensation without the approval of any other agency or instrumentality.

(d) The authority shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with the provisions of article three [§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to govern the pledge of loans to secure bonds of the authority.

(e) All moneys belonging to the fund shall be kept in appropriate depositories and secured in conformance with this code. Disbursements from the fund shall be authorized for payment by the director of the authority or the director's designee. Any depository or officer of the depository to which moneys of the fund are paid shall act as trustee of the moneys and shall hold and apply them solely for the purposes for which the moneys are provided under this article. Moneys in the fund shall not be commingled with other money of the authority. If not needed for immediate use or disbursement, moneys in the fund may be invested or reinvested by the authority in obligations or securities which are considered lawful investments for public funds under this code. (1994, c. 61; 1996, c. 257.)

§ 22C-2-4. Annual audit.

The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year by certified public accountants, and the cost thereof may be defrayed as a part of the cost of construction of a project or as an administrative expense under the provisions of subsection (a), section three [§ 22C-2-3(a)] of this article. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-2-5. Collection of money due to the fund.

In order to ensure the timely payment of all sums due and owing to the fund under a revolving fund loan agreement between the state and a local entity,

and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, the authority has and may, at its option, exercise the following rights and remedies in the event of any default by a local entity under a loan agreement:

(a) The authority may directly impose, in its own name and for its own benefit, service charges upon all users of a project funded by a loan distributed to a local entity pursuant to this article, and may proceed directly to enforce and collect the service charges, together with all necessary costs of the enforcement and collection.

(b) The authority may exercise, in its own name or in the name of and as the agent for a particular local entity, all of the rights, powers and remedies of the local entity with respect to the project or which may be conferred upon the local entity by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision, including all rights and remedies with respect to users of the project funded by the loan distributed to that local entity pursuant to this article.

(c) The authority may, by civil action, mandamus or other judicial or administrative proceeding, compel performance by a local entity of all of the terms and conditions of the loan agreement between the state and that local entity including:

(1) The adjustment of service charges as required to repay the loan or otherwise satisfy the terms of the loan agreement;

(2) The enforcement and collection of service charges; and

(3) The enforcement by the local entity of all rights and remedies conferred by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision.

The rights and remedies enumerated in this section are in addition to rights and remedies conferred upon the authority by law or pursuant to the loan agreement. (1994, c. 61; 1996, c. 257.)

§ 22C-2-6. State construction grants program established; special fund.

(a) The director of the division of environmental protection shall promulgate rules in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-nine-a [§ 29A-1-1 et seq.] of this code to establish a state construction grants program that is designed to complement and supplement the state water pollution control revolving fund program established pursuant to subsection (b), section three [§ 22C-2-3(b)] of this article.

(b) The special fund designated "The West Virginia Construction Grants Fund" established in the state treasury is continued. The special fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to said fund by the Legislature, assessments on existing wastewater treatment facilities, and all other sums designated for deposit to the special fund from any source, public or private: Provided, That such assessments shall be made and collected in accordance with fee schedules to be established by legislative rules promulgated by the director of the division of environmental protection, in accordance with chapter twenty-nine-a of this code. Moneys in the special fund shall be used solely for the state construction grants program established under subsection (a) of this section: Provided, however, That moneys in the special fund may be utilized to

defray the costs incurred by the division of environmental protection in administering the provisions of this section. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-2-7. Environmental review of funded projects.

(a) The division of environmental protection shall conduct an environmental review on each project funded under this article. The director of the division of environmental protection shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with the provisions of article three [§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to implement the environmental review of funded projects: Provided, That the rules shall be consistent with the regulations promulgated by the United States environmental protection agency pursuant to the federal clean water act, as amended.

(b) The director of the division of environmental protection is authorized to direct a local entity, or its agent, to implement all measures that, in the judgment of the director, are necessary in order to mitigate or prevent adverse impacts to the public health, safety or welfare or to the environment that may result from a project funded under this article. The director is further authorized to require all projects to comply with all other appropriate federal laws and regulations that are required of the projects under the federal clean water act, as amended. (1994, c. 61; 1996, c. 257.)

§ 22C-2-8. Conflicting provisions.

The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to the end that its beneficial purposes may be effectuated. Insofar as the provisions of this article are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special or local law, the provisions of this article are controlling. (1994, c. 61.)

ARTICLE 3.

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD.

Sec.
22C-3-1. Short title.
22C-3-2. Legislative findings; declaration of policy and responsibility; purpose and intent of article.
22C-3-3. Definitions.
22C-3-4. Solid waste management board; organization of board; appointment and qualification of board members; their term of office, compensation and expenses; director of board.
22C-3-5. Board to designate and establish disposal sheds; construction, maintenance, etc., of disposal projects; loan agreements; compliance with federal and state law.
22C-3-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of board generally.
22C-3-7. Development of state solid waste management plan.
22C-3-8. Power of board to collect service charges and exercise other powers of governmental agencies in event of default; power to require governmental agencies to enforce their rights.
22C-3-9. Development and designation of solid waste disposal sheds by board.
22C-3-10. Board empowered to issue solid waste disposal revenue bonds, renewal notes and refunding bonds; requirements and manner of such issuance.
22C-3-11. Establishment of reserve funds, replacement and improvement funds and sinking funds; fiscal

The Court not having dispatched all of the business coming before it, adjourned until December 4, 1969.

Paul C. Swaim
President.

Thursday, December 4, 1969.

Court convened today pursuant to adjournment of November 20, 1969.

Present: Paul C. Swaim (12)
Thomas A. Kerns (11)
Dunham B. Grove (11)

The Morgan County Court authorizes the Morgan County Rescue Service to use "Rescue Unit I " as the unit number on the receiver and transmitter to be installed in the Ambulance.

Bills were paid out of the General County Fund totaling	$ 1704.67
Bills were paid out of the Justices Fines Fund totaling	140.00
Bills were paid out of the Dog Tax Fund totaling	123.90

Requisitions were ordered paid out of the General Relief Fund totaling $ 830.00

The Court not having dispatched all of the business coming before it, adjourned until Thursday, December 18, 1969.

Paul C. Swaim
President.

Thursday, December 18, 1969.

Court convened today pursuant to adjournment of December 4, 1969.

Present: Paul C. Swaim (13)
Thomas A. Kerns (12)
Dunham B. Grove (12)

COUNTY COURT OF MORGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

In the Matter of a Proposed
Warm Spring Public Service District

ORDER

The County Court of Morgan County, West Virginia, on its own motion, and pursuant to the authority vested in it by section 2, article 13A, chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended, does hereby propose the creation of a public service district for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, maintaining, operating, improving and extending a sanitary sewage system for the collection, treatment and purification of sewage and industrial wastes covering a portion of the watershed of Warm Spring Run and lying in a portion of [redacted] Bath magisterial districts of Morgan County, and containing within its bounds the Town of Bath, a municipal corporation, said district being described by the following fixed survey:

Beginning at a point on Warm Springs Ridge N 39° 38' 55" - W 78° 13' 11" thence

1. S 63° 35' E 3150 feet to a point N 39° 38' 30" - W 78° 12' 34" thence
2. S 27° 40' W 6910 feet to a point N 39° 37' 28" - W 78° 13' 15" thence
3. S 77° 20' E 2275 feet to a point N. 39° 37' 24" - W 78° 12' 45" thence
4. S 33° 40' W 3175 feet to a point N 39° 37'10"- W 78° 13' 10" in the center of primary road 9 thence
5. S 46° 25' W 4015 feet to a point N 39° 36' 55" - W 78° 13' 18" in the center of secondary road 38/4 thence
6. N 54° 05' W 2810 feet to a point N 39° 37' 00" - W 78° 14' 15" to a point on Warm Spring Ridge thence with the crest of Warm Springs Ridge

7. N 24° 25' E 12,785 feet to the point of beginning containing 1.636 square miles.

The said Court doth further order:

1. That the name of the said public service district shall be "Warm Spring Public service District"; and

2. That a public hearing shall be held by the said Court at the Court House of Morgan County in Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, on Friday, January 23, 1970 at 2:00 o'clock in the afternnon on the question of whether the said public service district shall be created, at which time and place all persons residing in or having any interest in property in such distr shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of the said public service district: and

3. That the Clerk of the said Court shall cause a notice of the time and place of such public hearing to be published one time in The Morgan Messenger, a newspaper of general circulation in Morgan County, which notice shall set forth the description of the said public service district as above stated; and the said clerk shall further cause the publisher of the said newspaper to post a copy of the said notice in five conspicuous places in the said district and to return the publisher's affidavit of publication and posting as required by la The publication and posting of the said notice shall be done by not later than ten days prior to the date of the said public hearing.

Done at Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, this 18th day of December, 1969.

Paul C. Swaim
President

Thos. A. Kerns

Dunham B. Grove

REQUISITION WAS PAID OUT OF THE JUSTICES FINES FUND TOTALING	$ 1454.49
" " " HOSPITAL FUND "	4221.50
BILL WERE PAID OUT OF THE GENERAL COUNTY FUND "	4974.17
REQUISITIONS WERE ORDERED PAID OUT OF THE GENERAL RELIEF FUND TOTALING	2002.72

IN RE: APPOINTMENT OF GAIL E. HARCLERODE AS OFFICIAL REPORTER FOR THE 23RD JUDICIAL CIRCUIT OF WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF MORGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA IN RE: COURT REPORTER

The Judge of the Circuit Courts of Berkeley, Jefferson, and Morgan Counties, West Virginia, does hereby appoint Gail E. Harclerode, as official reporter of the said Circuit Courts, her term of office to commence on January 1, 1970, and to continue during the pleasure of the Judge of said Courts, in lieu of Jane Mae Martin Smith, whose resignation is effective as of December 31, 1969.

It is ordered that the salary of said reporter shall be calculated on the basis of $4,850.00 annually commencing as of said 1st day of January, 1970, the said salary to be paid in equal monthly installments by the County Courts of the Counties constituting the 23rd Judicial Circuit out of their respective treasuries, to wit: Berkeley County- $3,100.00 per annum; Jefferson County- $1,250.00 per annum and Morgan County -$500.00 per annum.

The said County Courts shall pay said reporter out of their respective County treasuries the necessary travel and subsistence expenses of said reporter and the expenses of supplies necessarily expended by her in her attendance upon the Court and the performance of her official duties in their respective counties upon the same being certified to them by said reporter.

The said salary shall be in payment for the services of said reporter in taking the proceedings and testimony in any case, civil or criminal, or in any other proceedings in said Courts, including the taking of testimony before the Grand Jurier for the use of the Prosecuting Attorneys, the proceedings before the Judge in vacation and for her services in aid of the Judge in the performances of his official duties.

IN THE MATTER OF
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ORDER

WHEREAS, on the 23rd day of January, 1970, a public hearing was held before the County Court of Morgan County, West Virginia, to consider the matter of the creation of Warm Springs Public Service District, pursuant to an order of said Court dated December 16, 1969, at which meeting divers persons residing in or having an interest in property within the said District appeared and were heard for and against the creation of the said District; and

WHEREAS, notice of the time and place of said meeting was duly published in The Morgan Messenger, a newspaper of general circulation in Morgan County, and posted as required by law, and an affidavit of publication and posting by the publisher of The Morgan Messenger has been duly filed in the said Court; and

WHEREAS, the resolution of the Council of the Town of Bath, a municipal corporation situated within the bounds of the said Public Service District, consenting to the creation of the said District, has been duly filed in the said Court; and

WHEREAS, no written petition in opposition to the creation of the said District has been filed with the said Court; and

WHEREAS, the Court is of the opinion that the proposed Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort, and convenience of the area included within the said District;

NOW THEREFORE, the County Court of Morgan County, West Virginia, pursuant to the authority vested in it by Article 13A, chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended, does hereby order that a Public Service District for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, maintaining, operating, improving, and extending a sanitary sewage system for the collection, treatment, and purification of sewage and industrial waste is hereby created; that the name of the said Public Service District shall be WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; and, that the bounds of the said Public Service District, which covers a portion of the watershed of Warm Spring Run and lies in a portion of the Bath Magisterial District of Morgan County and contains within its bounds the Town of Bath, a municipal corporation, are as follows:

Beginning at a point on Warm Springs Ridge N 39° 38' 55" - W 78° 13' 11" thence

1. S 63° 35' E 3150 feet to a point N 39°38' 30" - W 78° 12' 34" thence
2. S 27° 40' W 6910 feet to a point N 39° 37' 26" - W 78° 13' 15" thence
3. S 77° 20' E 2275 feet to a point N 39° 37' 24" - W 78° 12' 45" thence
4. S 33° 40' W 3175 feet to a point N 39° 37' 10" - W 78° 13' 10" in the center of primary road 9 thence
5. S 46° 25' W 4015 feet to a point N 39° 36' 55" - W 78° 13' 16" in the center of secondary road 36/4 thence
6. N 54° 05' W 2810 feet to a point N 39° 37' 00" - W 78° 14' 15" to a point on Warm Springs Ridge thence with the crest of Warm Springs Ridge
7. N 24° 25' E 12,785 feet to the point of beginning containing 1.636 square miles.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED That the following named persons are hereby appointed the members of the Public Service Board of said District:

Lewis F. Heiner to serve for a term of two years expiring February 1, 1972;

Burton C. English to serve for a term of four years expiring Feb. 1, 1974; and

Earle T. Andrews to serve for a term of six years expiring Feb. 1, 1976; or until their successors have been appointed and qualified.

Done at Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, this 5 day of February, 1970.

Paul C. Swaim
President.

Resolution of the Council of the Town of Bath,

The Council approved a motion by Councilman Shockey, seconded by Jackson, that the Town of Bath Consent to the creation by the Morgan County Court of the Warm Springs Public Service District and to become a part of the said District.

L. F. Heiner
L. F. Heiner, Mayor

The Court not having dispatched all of the business coming before it, adjourned until Monday, February 9, 1970.

CERTIFICATION

ate of West Virginia,
ounty of Morgan, to-wit:

I, Clyde M. Graham, Clerk of the County Court of Morgan County, est Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing, hereto nexed, bearing date on the 5th day of Feb., 1970, is a rue copy of The "Order" creating the Warm Springs Public Service District.

s taken from the records in my office in Commissioners Record Book No. 18, age 310.

Given under my hand and official seal this 14th day of September, 9 77.

Clyde M. Graham
Clerk of the County Court of
Morgan County, West Virginia

COURT ORDER (Continued) June 22, 1989

T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
President
Morgan County Commission

Richard G. Gay
Richard G. Gay
County Commissioner

Glen R. Stotler
Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

ATTEST: Ralph N. Shambaugh
Clerk of the County Commission

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until July 20, 1989.

_____ President

July 20, 1989

The County Commission met this day in regular session with Glen R. Stotler and Richard G. Gay present. The meeting was opened by Deputy Cowles.

Bills were ordered paid out of the General County Fund:	Ck. #71-80, 84, 86, 87, 90-94, 96-97, 99-113	$ 29,[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Coal Severance Fund:	Ck. #1	1[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Mor.Co. Industrial Park Fund:	Ck. #4	6[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Magistrate Court Fund:	Ck. #1-3	15[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the General School Fund:	Ck. #1	12,[illegible]

Members of the Morgan County Rescue Service - Steve McBee, Jay Steiner, Kenneth Butts, Chuck Lopp, Bob Stotler, Beth Stotler, Ron Ebert, Richard Michael and others appeared before the County Commission to discuss closing of the emergency room night shift at the hospital. Steve McBee, spokesman for the group, expressed concerns of potential problems in operating the rescue service if all calls are to be transported to the Winchester Hospital.

Current rescue squad vehicle inventory is as follows:

1973 Chevrolet Suburban - rescue vehicle
1981 Ford Van
1985 Ford Box Van

COURT ORDER

The County Commission appointed Charles Lopp as County Coroner.

A request by Virgil Falloon to enter onto industrial park property to perform acqua-culture studies was presented to the Commission by Robert Hawvermale, Industrial Parks Administrator. Upon recommendation from Prosecuting Attorney Charles Trump, the County Commission denied this request due to the potential liability problems in allowing entrance during construction. The Commission directed Bill Clark to write to Mr. Falloon to explain their reason for denial and invite him to make this request again near the end of construction.

On a Richard Gay/Glen Stotler motion, the County Commission entered an order to withdraw the request previously submitted to the Public Service Commission granting water and sewer authority to Warm Springs Public Service District for the industrial park property. Their request for sewage service remains in effect.

The Morgan County Commission hereby authorizes the Sheriff's Department to move the evidence from the old jail building.

The Morgan County Commission hereby reappoints the following members to the Special Communications Committee in charge of the county communications system at the Morgan County War Memorial Hospital:

1) Ira McIntyre, representing S. Morgan Volunteer Fire Department
2) James D. Clark, Jr., representing Berkeley Springs Volunteer Fire Department
3) Larry Mann, representing Great Cacapon Volunteer Fire Department
4) Daniel Duckwall, representing Morgan County Rescue Service
5) Charles Lopp, representing Morgan County War Memorial Hospital
6) Kenneth Butts, liaison representative for the Morgan County Commission
7) C. Dwan McBee, representing the public.
8) George Brooks, representing the public.

These appointments will expire July 30, 1990.

The Morgan County Commission hereby appoints Thomas R. Swaim to the Morgan County Planning Commission. The appointment is effective immediately and will expire July 30, 1992.

The County Commission met this day with T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr., and Richard Gay present. The meeting was opened by Deputy Sue Sherrard.

The Morgan County Commission met as a Board of Equalization and Review.

County Planner, Bill Clark, reported to the County Commission the Planning Commission's decision to accept the amendments to the subdivision regulations as amended by the County Commission at their February 2 meeting. On a Richard Gay/Tom Shufflebarger motion, the County Commission adopted the amendments to the Morgan County Subdivision Regulations.

County Planner, Bill Clark, presented to the County Commission a copy of the Morgan County Planning Commission Bonding and Escrow Policy for their review.

At 10:45 a.m. the County Commission entered into an Executive Session to discuss county finances on a Richard Gay/Tom Shufflebarger motion. They reconvened to regular session at 12:15 p.m.

Kermit Billups, Larry Englande, and Buck Landry, representatives from Legg Mason, appeared before the County Commission to discuss restructure of the 1979 Mortgage Revenue Bond issue. Prosecuting Attorney Charles Trump attended this portion of the meeting. After discussion and comparison of the restructuring proposals previously submitted, the County Commission decided, on a Richard Gay/Tom Shufflebarger motion, to accept the proposal submitted to the Morgan County Commission by Legg Mason Wood Walker, Inc., and adopted a resolution appointing underwriter and bond counsel for the restructure transaction. This obligation is conditional on the underwriter delivering to issuer the minimum net amound of $700,000 at no cost to issuer. This obligation is in effect for 90 days from February 23, 1989, and represents no obligation on the part of Morgan County or the State of West Virginia.

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until February 28, 1989.

J. E. Shufflebarger, Jr. President

February 28, 1989

The County Commission met this day with all members present. The meeting was opened by Deputy Dale Davis.

The Morgan County Commission met as a Board of Equalization and Review.

At 10:00 a.m. the County Commission entered into an Executive Session to hold an incompetency hearing for Cora Virginia Fox. A recording of the hearing is on file in the County Clerk's Office.

The County Commission reconvened to regular session at 10:30 a.m.

Dorthea Robinette appeared before the County Commission to request a homestead exemption previously dismissed by the County Assessor. She stated that she would remain a resident of Morgan County and possessed a West Virginia driver's license. On a Glen Stotler/Richard Gay motion, the County Commission declared Dorthea Robinette exempt from homestead real property tax.

Thurman Whisner appeared before the County Commission to discuss the need for a water and sewer system in the village of Great Cacapon. He volunteered to donate his time to perform preliminary design of such a project. He said he would need serial photography and other technical information from the County. The Commission welcomed his proposal and agreed to provide the necessary information for this study.

At 11:30 a.m. the County Commission held a public hearing to grant water authority to the Warm Springs Public Service District at the U. S. Route 522 Industrial Park site. There were no negative comments from the public.

Rob Campbell, Morgan County Sanitarian, and Max Fisher, District Sanitarian, appeared before the County Commission to discuss operation of the Morgan County Health Department. They presented budget information for 1988 and 1989. A list of potential board of health members was also presented to the Commission. Rob Campbell stated that he had talked to Dr. Helsley about being a county health officer and found him receptive. The County Commission agreed that arrangements should be made to establish a Morgan County Board of Health for fiscal year beginning July 1, 1989.

The County Commission approved a contract with Bonded Applicators of Maryland, Inc., for the replacement of roofs on the courthouse, annex, and the jail, for the contract price of $18,750.

February 28, 1989

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission, having met the requirements of the West Virginia Code 16-13A-2, by motion, duly adopted, this 28th day of February, amended the scope of activities of the Warm Springs Public Service District to allow for provision of water authority. The authority will include the area incompassing the U. S. Route 522 Industrial Park, more particularly described as follows:

Parcel #1 - Beginning at an existing concrete monument in the eastern right-of-way line of [illegible] said monument sitting south of an unnamed access road to Colonial Village and running thence with said access road S. 78 degrees 11'57" E. 854.93 feet to an existing rebar; thence, with the lands of [illegible] Trust Agreement S. 36 degrees 45' 11" W. 349.50 feet to an existing rebar; thence, S. 46 degrees [illegible] E. 1186.92 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, S. 50 degrees 44' 10" E. 625.44 feet to an existing tree stump; thence, with the lands of Colonial Village S. 34 degrees 56' 05" W. 280.00 feet to a point; thence, with a new line of division N. 72 degrees 52' 27" W. 2388.53 feet to an existing concrete monument in the eastern right-of-way line of U. S. Route 522; thence, with said right-of-way N. 64 degrees [illegible] W. 5.01 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with a curve to the left having a radius of [illegible] feet, central angle of 4 degrees 47' 37" chord bearing and distance of N. 22 degrees 58' 52" E. 48[illegible] feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, N. 20 degrees 40' 00" E. 791.66 feet to the place of beginning containing 47.13 acres more or less.

Parcel #2 - Beginning at an existing concrete monument in the eastern right-of-way line of U. S. [illegible] and running thence with said right-of-way line N. 27 degrees 09' 15" E. 756.99 feet to a point; thence, S. 62 degrees 50' 45" E. 5.00 feet to a point; thence, N. 26 degrees 55' 25" E. 451.22 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with a new line of division S. 72 degrees 52' 27" E. 2,388.53 feet to a point; thence, with the lands of Colonial Village S. 34 degrees 56' 05" W. 745.51 feet to a planted stone; thence, with the lands of Coolfont Development Company S. .05 degrees 35' 31" W. 183.89 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with the lands of Largent N. 79 degrees 56' 58" W. 2,429.32 feet to the place of beginning containing 55.80 acres more or less.

T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
President
Morgan County Commission

Richard G. Gay
Richard G. Gay
County Commissioner

Glen R. Stotler
Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

ATTEST: Ralph N. Shambaugh
Ralph N. Shambaugh
Clerk of the County Commission

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until March 7, 1989.

[illegible] President

March 7, [illegible]

The County Commission met this date in regular session with all members present. The meeting was opened by Deputy Sue Sherrard.

Bills were ordered paid out of the General County Fund:	Ck. #'s 3013 - 3046	$36,9[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Coal Severance Fund:	Ck. #31	1[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Magistrate Court Fund:	Ck. #41	[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Industrial Park Fund:	Ck. #23 & 24	1,0[illegible]

At 10:00 a.m. Mrs. John Douglas, representing the Morgan County Library, appeared before the County Commission to request that 40% of the allocable amount of County Hotel/Motel Tax be dedicated to Morgan County Public Library each time distribution is made by the County Commission. Mrs. Douglas also requested the County Commission release to the Library the $1,000 financial contribution they anticipated receiving for this fiscal year.

Richard Gay suggested that a policy be made on how they should handle closing the Courthouse due to bad weather. On a Richard Gay/Glen Stotler motion, the County Commission decided that Tom Shufflebarger would make the decision to close the Courthouse due to inclement weather. A memo to all county employees is to be sent regarding this decision.

The County Commission approved the following Project Notification and Review documents:

1) Housing Services Project
2) Housing Preservation Grant

The County Commission will meet on March 20 at 4:30 p.m. to discuss the county budget.

At 11:05 the County Commission entered into an Executive Session to discuss the jail situation.

The County Commission reconvened to regular session at 11:30 a.m.

The County Commission appointed Stephen Mathias as Special Fiduciary Commissioner for the Estate of Barbara Wagner

T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
President
Morgan County Commission

Richard G. Gay
Richard G. Gay
Morgan County Commissioner

Glen R. Stotler
Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

ATTEST: Ralph N. Shambaugh
Ralph N. Shambaugh
Clerk of the County Commission

The County Commission approved the Request for Funds for the Governor's Highway Safety Program for the period from October through December, 1988.

The County Commission requested a revision to the approved budget for 1988-89 to be sent to the State Tax Commissioner for approval.

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until February 2, 1989.

President

February 2, 1989

The County Commission met this day with all members present. They met as a Board of Equalization and Review. The meeting was opened by Deputy Sue Sherrard.

Louise Everett, Peg Shockey, and Polly Miller of Morgan County Extension Homemakers appeared before the County Commission to discuss litter control in Morgan County. Mrs. Everett, spokesperson for the group, described the West Virginia Adopt a Highway Program and expressed their interest in creating a Recycling Pilot Program for Morgan County. On a Glen Stotler/Richard Gay motion, the County Commission agreed to participate in the Litter Control Program and sponsor an application for a recycling program grant from the Department of Natural Resources.

Helena Moser, Joan Gordon, and Steve Abe, representing the Town of Paw Paw, appeared before the County Commission to discuss land pricing and indebtedness concerning the industrial park projects. Richard Hawvermale, Robert Hawvermale, George McVey and Charles Trump were present at the meeting. The County Commission reviewed their agreement with the Town of Paw Paw as prepared for the EDA grant application. Richard Hawvermale described the intent of the agreement. After discussion, it was decided that 40% of the Paw Paw land sale revenues would be applied toward the County debt and 100% of the Berkeley Springs land sale revenue would be applied to the debt until grant indebtedness is satisfied. Further discussion of this issue may be necessary.

At 11:00 a.m. the County Commission discussed the proposed amendments to the Morgan County Subdivision Regulations. Tom Shufflebarger read aloud the amendments as proposed. On a Richard Gay/Glen Stotler motion, the County Commission approved the proposed amendments with the exception of Item 4, Section 11.2, Para. 2 Roads. The Commission then opened the floor for discussion of Item 4. Comments in favor of and against the changing of road grade standards from 12% to 10% on subdivision main roads and 15% to 12% on subdivision side roads were heard and discussed. A letter from Danny Clark, Berkeley Springs Volunteer Fire Department Chief, expressing concerns of the Fire Department on road requirements, was presented to the County Commission by Philip Kesecker.

On a Glen Stotler/Tom Shufflebarger motion, the County Commission voted to reconsider the prior motion approving the proposed amendments and approved the amended Section 11.2 Para. 2 Roads, as follows: "All roads must be accessible year-round by school buses, fire trucks, service trucks, and passenger cars. Main roads are limited to 12% maximum grade and must have a road surface at least 18 feet wide, plus two foot wide shoulders on each side. Side roads are limited to 13% grade and must have a road surface at least 16 feet wide plus two foot wide shoulders on each side. They shall be constructed as heavy duty roads as a minimum."

As stated by Commissioner Gay, the Commissioners are amending the proposed amendments, as it is the general consensus that a 12% road grade is accessible by emergency vehicles would be safe for traffic in Morgan County subdivisions. According to West Virginia Code 8-24-22, a written statement of the reasons for the amendments to the proposals must be sent to the Planning Commission for their review.

Betty Moss, Charles Williams, and Charles Trump appeared before the County Commission to discuss obtaining office space for the Circuit Clerk and the Prosecuting Attorney. The County Commission decided that the Prosecuting Attorney could utilize the two east offices of the County Extension Office and the Circuit Clerk could utilize the offices currently used by RSVP. All parties agreed with the decision.

Ken Pack and Brenda Wrye, representatives of the Community Action Agency, appeared before the County Commission to update the Commissioners on their progress with programs administered in Morgan County. Mr. Pack informed the Commissioners that office space had been obtained from War Memorial Hospital.

On a Glen Stotler/Richard Gay motion, the County Commission duly ordered that water authority be granted to the Warm Springs Public Service District for the industrial park located on U. S. Route 522. A hearing was set for February 28 at 11:30 a.m. A proper description of the industrial park is as follows:

February 2, 1989 Meeting (Continued)

Parcel #1 - Beginning at an existing concrete monument in the eastern right-of-way line of U. S. Route 522, said monument setting south of an unnamed access road to Colonial Village and running thence with said access road S. 78 degrees 11' 57" E. 854.93 feet to an existing rebar; thence, with the lands of Chambers Trust Agreement S. 36 degrees 45' 11" W. 349.50 feet to an existing rebar; thence, S. 46 degrees 59' 54" E. 1186.92 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, S. 50 degrees 44' 10" E. 6[illegible].44 feet to an existing tree stump; thence, with the lands of Colonial Village S. 34 degrees 56' 05" W. 280.11 feet to a point; thence, with a new line of division N. 72 degrees 52' 27" W. 2388.53 feet to an existing concrete monument in the eastern right of way line of U. S. Route 522; thence, with said right-of-way N. 64 degrees 35' 24" W. 5.01 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with a curve to the left having a radius of 5760.00 feet, central angle of 4 degrees 47' 37" chord bearing and distance of N. 20 degrees 58' 53" E. 481.77 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, N. 20 degrees 40' 00" E. [illegible] feet to the place of beginning containing 47.13 acres more or less.

Parcel #2 - Beginning at an existing concrete monument in the eastern right-of-way line of U. S. Route 522 and running thence with said right-of-way line N. 27 degrees 09' 15" E. 756.99 feet to a point; [illegible]. S. 62 degrees 50' 45" E. 5.00 feet to a point; thence, N. 26 degrees 55' 25" E. 451.22 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with a new line of division S. 72 degrees 52' 27" E. 2,388.53 feet to a point; thence, with the lands of Colonial Village S. 34 degrees 56' 05" W. 745.51 feet to a planted stone; thence with the lands of Coolfont Development Company S. .05 degrees 35' 31" W. 183.89 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with the lands of Largent N. 79 degrees 56' 58" W. 2,429.32 feet to the place of beginning containing 55.80 acres more or less.

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until February 7, 1989.

[signature] President

February 7, 1989

The County Commission met this day as a Board of Equalization and Review, and also in regular session, with T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr., and Glen Stotler present. The meeting was opened by Deputy Rhonda [illegible].

The Morgan County Commission met as a Board of Equalization and Review.

Richard Stoecker and Linda Fallon, representing Morgan Arts Council, appeared before the County Commission to discuss upcoming projects of the council and submitted their request for funding from the Morgan County Hotel/Motel Tax. The County Commission agreed to consider the request.

Sheriff William Spitzer appeared before the County Commission to discuss the status of his police [illegible] and the use of the offices above the Sheriff's Department.

COURT ORDER

The County Commission appointed Odrey Effland and Richard Harrington to the Morgan County Solid Waste Authority Board of Directors.

The County Commission approved a Project Notification and Review Document for the Environmental Protection Agency.

Gary Goller appeared before the County Commission to present estimated county assessment values.

The County Commission adjourned from regular session and entered an executive session to discuss [illegible] personnel.

February [illegible], 1989

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission hereby appoints Richard Harrington to the Morgan County Solid Waste Authority Board of Directors for a four-year term ending July 1, 1992.

T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
President
Morgan County Commission

Richard G. Gay
County Commissioner

Glen R. Stotler
Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

ATTEST: Ralph N. Shambaugh
Ralph N. Shambaugh
Clerk of the County Commission

February 7, 1989

The Morgan County Commission accepted and approved the resignation of Deputy Melody Lea Sher[illegible] as Deputy in the Morgan County Sheriff's Department, effective November 30, 1988.

The Morgan County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adj[illegible] until December 8, 1988.

J. E. Shufflebarger, Jr., Pres[illegible]

December 1, [illegible]

The County Commission met this day in regular session with T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr., and J. Brown N[illegible] present. The meeting was opened by Deputy Sue Sherrard.

Bills were ordered paid out of the General County Fund:	Ck. #'s 2579 - 2615	$ 11,9[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Coal Severance Fund:	Ck. #27	[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Magistrate Court Fund:	Ck. #36	2,4[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the General School Fund:	Ck. #16	[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Dog & Kennel Fund:	Ck. #33	2,4[illegible]
Bills were ordered paid out of the Morgan Co. Ind. Park Fund:	Ck. #11- 13	

At 10:00 a.m. the County Commission opened bids for roof replacement for the Morgan County Jail, Morgan County Courthouse and Courthouse Annex. The companies that submitted bids were: G. A. Largent and Associates, Inc., and Gregory's, Inc.

Robert Hawvermale appeared before the County Commission to discuss the budget for the proposed Indust[illegible] Parks.

At 2:00 p.m. a Public Hearing was held for the enlargement of the Warm Springs Public Service D[illegible]strict. [illegible] lic comment in favor of the expansion was heard. On a Brown Norton/Tom Shufflebarger motion, the Comm[illegible] Commission approved the enlargement of the Warm Springs Public Service District. The enlargement wi[illegible] clude the Warm Springs Drainage area and the U. S. 522 Industrial Park.

The County Commission meeting was changed to December 22, 1988. The County Commission will meet Decem[illegible] 1988, to canvass votes for the Special Levy Election.

The County Commission discussed the need for appointments to the District 6 Board of Health.

The County Commission approved the following Region 9 Project Notification and Review documents:

1) Clean Lakes Program
2) Rural Health Initiative Grant/Migrant Program Grant
3) WV Pilot Unit Management Program
4) WV Family Planning Program

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission, having met the requirements of the West Virginia Code 16-13A-2, by motion, duly adopted, this 8th day of December, to enlarge the Warm Springs Public Service District. The enlargement will include the Warm Springs drainage area and the U. S. Route 522 Industrial Park more particularly described as follows;

Beginning at a corner to the existing boundary to the Warm Springs Public Service District, which point lies in or near West Virginia State Route 9 and is located at the Latitude 39 degrees 37' 10" E. and Longitude 78 degrees 13' 10" W.; thence, running east with said Route 9,

S. 70 degrees 45' 22" E., 1200.32 feet, more or less, to the intersection of said Route 9 and New Hope Road; thence, running east with said Route 9,

N. 50 degrees 22' 26" E., 3128.69 feet, more or less, to the point where the watershed line of Warm Springs Run crosses said Route 9; thence, following the watershed line of Warm Springs Run, which is approximated by the following courses and distances:

S. 35 degrees 16' 59" E., 1188.18 feet, thence,
S. 20 degrees 43' 20" W., 3858.30 feet to a point near New Hope Road, thence,
S. 45 degrees 13' 42" W., 3240.80 feet; thence,
S. 41 degrees 19' 30" E., 589.26 feet to a point near Johnsons Mill Road; thence,
S. 19 degrees 42' 09" W., 2612.09 feet; thence,
N. 83 degrees 35' 06" W., 709.33 feet; thence,
S. 27 degrees 30' 34" W., 5563.12 feet; thence, crossing W. Va. County Route 13,
N. 58 degrees 41' 40" W., 1260.45 feet; thence,
S. 28 degrees 31' 45" W., 3798.49 feet; thence,
N. 68 degrees 51' 36" W., 1599.72 feet; thence,
S. 28 degrees 35' 46" W., 2093.66 feet; thence,
N. 77 degrees 59' 50" W., 1019.33 feet; thence,
S. 53 degrees 41' 06" W., 2144.32 feet to a point near the intersection of U. S. Route 522 and Shirley Drive; thence,
S. 25 degrees 50' 16" W., 319.03 feet to a point near said Route 522; thence,
N. 85 degrees 05' 11" W., 1498.48 feet to a point on the top of Warm Springs Ridge; thence, with the top of Warm Springs Ridge,
N. 21 degrees 49' 28" E., 7342.15 feet; thence, with the top of Warm Springs Ridge,
N. 25 degrees 39' 46" E., 14,323.25 feet to a point in the line of the existing boundary of said District, and in the center of said Route 9; thence, leaving the watershed of Warm Springs Run, and with the existing boundary of said District,
S. 29 degrees 25' 37" W., 2900.00 feet, more or less; thence, with the existing boundary of said District,
S. 54 degrees 29' 58" E., 2787.83 feet; thence, with the existing boundary of said District,
N. 46 degrees 40' 00" E., 3980.98 feet to the point of beginning and containing 2,878 acres, more

50 square miles, more or less.

S. 522 Industrial Park, more particularly described as follows:

rcel #1 - Beginning at an existing concrete monument in the eastern right of way line of U. S. Route 522, id monument setting south of an unnamed access road to Colonial Village and running thence with said ac- ss road S. 78 degrees 11' 57" E. 854.93 feet to an existing rebar; thence, with the lands of Chambers ust Agreement S. 36 degrees 45' 11" W. 349.50 feet to an existing rebar; thence, S. 46 degrees 59' 54" E. .62 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, S. 50 degrees 44' 10" E. 625.44 feet to an existing ree stump; thence, with the lands of Colonial Village S. 34 degrees 56' 05" W. 280.00 feet to a point; hence, with a new line of division N. 72 degrees 52' 27" W. 2388.53 feet to an existing concrete monument n the eastern right of way line of U. S. Route 522; thence, with said right of way N. 64 degrees 35' 24" W. .0 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with a curve to the left having a radius of 5760.00 eet, central angle of 4 degrees 47' 37" chord bearing and distance of N. 22 degrees 58' 53" E. 481.77 feet o an existing concrete monument; thence, N. 20 degrees 40' 00" E. 791.66 feet to the place of beginning containing 47.13 acres more or less.

Parcel #2 - Beginning at an existing concrete monument in the eastern right of way line of U. S. Route 522 and running thence with said right of way line N. 27 degrees 09' 15" E. 756.99 feet to a point; thence, S. 62 degrees 50' 45" E. 5.00 feet to a point; thence, N. 26 degrees 55' 25" E. 451.22 feet to an existing concrete monument; thence, with a new line of division S. 72 degrees 52' 27" E. 2,388.53 feet to a point; thence, with the lands of Colonial Village S. 34 degrees 56' 05" W. 745.51 feet to a planted stone; thence, with the lands of Coolfont Development Company S. .05 degrees 35' 31" W. 183.89 feet to an existing con- crete monument; thence, with the lands of Largent N. 79 degrees 56' 58" W. 2,429.32 feet to the place of beginning containing 55.80 acres more or less.

T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
President
Morgan County Commission

J. Brown Norton
J. Brown Norton
County Commissioner

Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

ATTEST: Ralph N. Shambaugh
Ralph N. Shambaugh
Clerk of the County Commission

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until December 22, 1988.

President

December 12, 1988

At 10:00 a.m. the County Commission met for the opening of sealed bids for the 522 and Paw Paw Industrial Parks. All members were present.

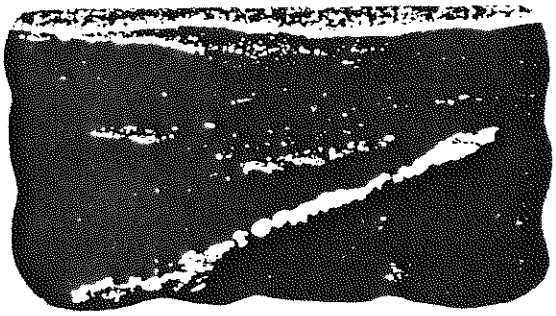
Bids from the following companies were opened and read aloud:

522 Industrial Park Bids:		
	C. W. Hetzer	$ 919,241
	I. A. Construction	$ 1,113,945
	Buckley-Lages, Inc.	$ 1,343,119
	Jack Alvarez	$ 1,183,159
Paw Paw Industrial Park Bids:		
	I. A. Construction	$ 615,400
	Jack Alvarez	$ 769,316

On a Glen Stotler/Tom Shufflebarger motion, the County Commission awarded bids to C. W. Hetzer for the construction of the 522 Industrial Park and I. A. Construction for the Paw Paw Industrial Park. A decision on the use of the project deductive alternatives and project cost overruns will be made at a later date.

The County Commission not having dispatched all of the business coming before it adjourned until December 22, 1988.

President



Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-2797

-COMMISSIONERS-

T.E. SHUFFLEBARGER, JR.
104 HAGEMAN STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-1584

RICHARD G. GAY
202 CONGRESS STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-1966

GLEN R. STOTLER
P.O. BOX 515
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3540

July 19, 1990

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission, by motion, duly adopted, proposes to enlarge the Warm Springs Public Service District. The enlargement will include the Great Cacapon Annex more particularly described as follows;

Beginning at the mouth of Wiggins Run at the southern low water line of the Potomac River; thence, up the center of Wiggins Run to the west right of way line of West Virginia State Route 9; thence, south along the west right of way line of West Virginia State Route 9, 1800 feet; thence, crossing said Route 9 and Tonoloway Ridge, s. 42 degrees E. (bearing based on True North) to the center of the Cacapon River; thence, down the center of the Cacapon River to its mouth, at the southern low water line of the Potomac River; thence, up the Potomac River in a westerly direction with the southern low water line to the point of beginning, and containing 0.90 square miles, more or less.

Glen R. Stotler
President
Morgan County Commission

Richard G. Gay
County Commissioner

T.E. Shufflebarger, Jr.
County Commissioner

ATTEST:
Ralph N. Shambaugh
Clerk of the County Commission

WEST VIRGINIA-MARYL
7.5 MINUTE SERIES (TOPOG

ORIGINAL

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

ENTERED
O.B. 90-I Page

Entered: November 2, 1990

FINAL
11-22-90

CASE NO. 90-508-PSD-PC

MORGAN COUNTY COMMISSION, a public corporation, Berkeley Springs.
Petition to enlarge boundaries of Warm Springs Public Service District to include Great Cacapon Annex.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On July 19, 1990 and August 9, 1990, the Morgan County Commission, a public corporation, adopted an Order expanding the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District to include the Great Cacapon Annex, pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

In accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, it is necessary for the Public Service Commission to schedule a hearing in Morgan County.

By Order entered September 10, 1990, this matter was scheduled for a hearing to be held in the Circuit Court Room, Morgan County Court House, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, on October 23, 1990. The hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing on behalf of the Commission's Staff was Drexel Vealey, Esquire, Staff Attorney. No representatives of the Morgan County Commission appeared. No parties appeared in protest to the action of the Morgan County Commission.

Since no parties appeared at the hearing, in protest, no evidence was presented and taken concerning the expansion of the Warm Springs Public Service District.

By Referral Order, dated August 29, 1990, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before February 27, 1991.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Morgan County Commission adopted an Order to expand the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District to include the Great Cacapon Annex on August 9, 1990. (See, County Commission Order dated August 9, 1990).

2. By Order dated August 29, 1990, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for an Order to be rendered on or before February 27, 1991. (See, Order dated August 29, 1990).

3. At the hearing held in this matter on October 23, 1990, in Berkeley Springs, Morgan County, no one appeared in protest to the action of the Morgan County Commission in expanding the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District, thus allowing the case to be treated as an unprotested case. (Tr., p. 2).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion and finds that since the Morgan County Commission is in compliance with the required provisions, as set forth in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, and, at the public hearing held on October 23, 1990, no parties appeared in protest to the Commission action expanding the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District to include the Great Cacapon Annex, approval of the action of the Morgan County Commission can be granted.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition of the Morgan County Commission, a public corporation, Morgan County, to enlarge the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District to include the Great Cacapon Annex, be, and the same hereby is, approved.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to

make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Robert W. Glass
Administrative Law Judge

RWG:jas

Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-8540

-COMMISSIONERS-

T.E. SHUFFLEBARGER, JR.
106 HAGEMAN STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-1584

PHILIP C. MAGGIO, JR.
P.O. BOX 246
GREAT CACAPON
WV 25422
258-5112

GLEN R. STOTLER
P.O. BOX 515
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3540

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission, pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, hereby orders this 8th day of September, 1995, that the Warm Springs Public Service District be enlarged to include the area more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at (1) a corner common to the two parcels of the Warm Springs Public Service District, which corner has a geographic coordinate of 39 deg. 37' 10" North and 78 deg. 13' 10" West; thence, with the 1.637 square mile parcel of said District,

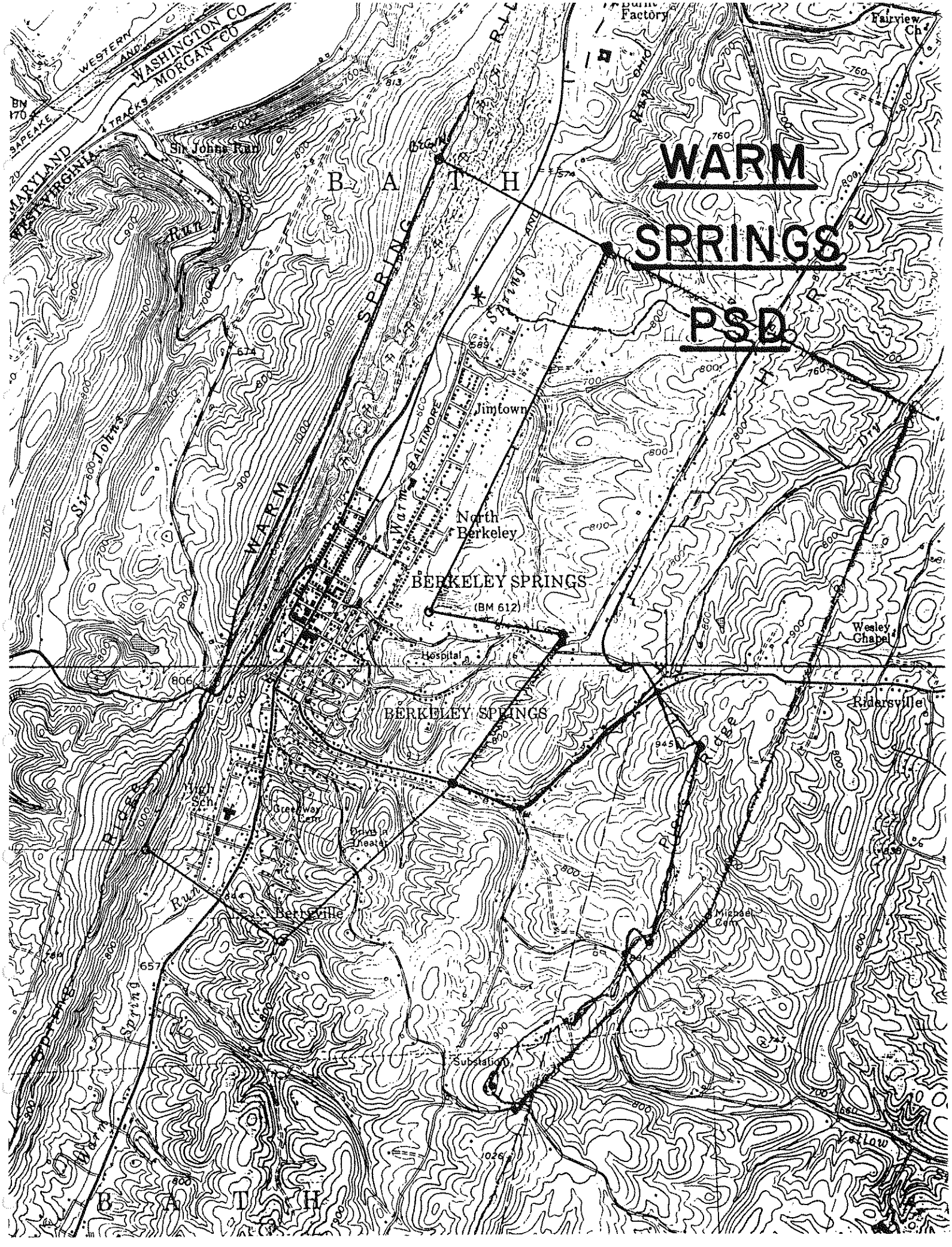
N 37 deg. 43' 02" E, 3197.77 feet to (2); thence,
N 79 deg. 53' 13" W, 2304.96 feet to (3); thence,
N 25 deg. 56' 14" E, 6976.06 feet to (4) which has a geographic coordinate of 39 deg. 38' 41" North and 78 deg. 12' 35" West; thence leaving said 1.637 square mile parcel,
S 63 deg. 17' 47" E, 5780.00 feet to (5); thence,
S 21 deg. 57' 53" W, 9694.50 feet to (6); thence,
S 45 deg. 00' 00" W, 4700.00 feet to (7); a point near Johnson's Mill Road, corner to the 5.50 square mile parcel of said District; thence, with said 5.50 square mile parcel, and with the watershed line of the Warm Springs Run which is approximated by the following courses and distances,
N 41 deg. 19' 30" W, 589.26 feet to (8); thence,
N 45 deg. 13' 42" E, 3240.00 feet to (9); thence,
N 20 deg. 43' 20" E, 3858.30 feet to (10); thence,
N 35 deg. 16' 59" W, 1188.18 feet to (11); the point where the watershed line of Warm Springs Run crosses West Virginia State Route 9; thence, leaving the said watershed, and with said 5.50 square mile parcel and said Route 9,
S 50 deg. 22' 26" W, 3128.49 feet, more or less, to (12) the intersection of said Route 9 and New Hope Road; thence, with said Route 9 and said 5.50 square mile parcel,
N 70 deg. 45' 22" W, 1200.32 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning, and containing 1.81 square miles, more or less.

Glen R. Stotler, President

T. E. Shufflebarger, Jr.

Philip C. Maggio, Jr.

ATTEST: Ralph N. Shambaugh
Ralph N. Shambaugh


WARM
SPRINGS
PSD
WASHINGTON CO
MORGAN CO
MARYLAND
WEST VIRGINIA
Sir Johns Run
B A T H
WARM SPRING
Jimtown
North Berkeley
BERKELEY SPRINGS
(BM 612)
Hospital
BERKELEY SPRINGS
Wesley Chapel
Ridersville
Berryville
Substation
Michael Cem
Fairview Ch
Factory
Sir Johns Run
Warm Spring Run
Dry Ridge
Yellow
B A T H

ENTERED
O.B. 96B Page ___

ORIGINAL

FINAL
2-22-96

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Issued February 2, 1996

CASE NO. 95-0780-PSD-PC

MORGAN COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to enlarge boundaries of
Warm Springs Public Service District.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On August 20, 1995, the Morgan County Commission filed a petition with the Public Service Commission to expand the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District.

By Order dated September 11, 1995, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before March 17, 1996.

In a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed September 25, 1995, Cassius H. Toon, Staff Attorney, and Mr. James W. Boggess, Jr., Utilities Analyst II, Public Service District Division, advised that the Morgan County Commission has fulfilled the statutory requirements for expanding the Warm Springs Public Service District. Messrs. Boggess and Toon explained that the District's boundaries are being expanded in anticipation of an upcoming project to serve an area the District proposes to encompass and the boundary expansion is not in any part situated inside another county; is not included in the boundaries of another public service district; and no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation is included within the boundary expansion. Staff recommended that the Commission provide the hearing in Morgan County, as mandated by West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

In order to fulfill the requirements as set forth in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, this matter was set for a hearing to be held in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Morgan County Courthouse, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, on January 23, 1996.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing at the hearing was Cassius Toon, Esquire, Staff Attorney. No one appeared in protest to the Morgan County Commission's petition. Since no one appeared in protest to the petition, no evidence was taken. The affidavit of publication reflecting publication of the notice of hearing was tendered by Mr. William R. Clark, County Administrator. After receipt of the affidavit, the matter was submitted as an unprotested case.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On August 20, 1995, the Morgan County Commission filed a petition with the Public Service Commission to expand the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District. (See, County Petition).

2. In a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed September 25, 1995, Cassius H. Toon, Staff Attorney, and Mr. James W. Boggess, Jr., Utilities Analyst II, Public Service District Division, advised that the Morgan County Commission had fulfilled the statutory requirements for expanding the Warm Springs Public Service District and recommended that a hearing be held in Morgan County in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed September 25, 1995).

3. In an Order dated December 21, 1995, a hearing was scheduled to be held in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Morgan County Courthouse, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, on January 23, 1996. Said Order provided that the Morgan County Commission publish a Notice of Hearing in Morgan County. (See, Order dated December 21, 1995).

4. Publication of the Notice of Hearing was made in accordance with Commission's requirements and the affidavit of publication was presented at the hearing. (See, Tr., p. 5; Affidavit of Publication, in case file).

5. At the hearing held in this matter on January 23, 1996, no one appeared in protest to the Morgan County Commission's petition, whereupon the matter was submitted as an unprotested case. (See, Tr., p. 6).

DISCUSSION

This case involves a petition filed by the Morgan County Commission to expand the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District. In accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, a hearing was scheduled and held in Morgan County on January 23, 1996. Publication of the Notice of Hearing was published in Morgan County. Since no one appeared at the hearing from the public to protest the Morgan County Commission's petition, the matter was submitted as an unprotested case.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion and finds that, since a public hearing was held in Morgan County, in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, after proper publication was made of the notice of hearing, and no one appeared at the hearing to make protest, the petition of the Morgan County Commission can be approved as an unprotested case.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Order of the Morgan County Commission, entered on September 8, 1995, expanding the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District be, and the same hereby is, approved.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Robert W. Glass
Administrative Law Judge

RWG:jas

Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-8540

-COMMISSIONERS-

THOMAS R. SWAIM
RT. 4, BOX 510
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3109

PHILIP C. MAGGIO, JR.
P.O. BOX 246
GREAT CACAPON
WV 25422
258-5112

GLEN R. STOTLER
RT. 3, BOX 96K
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3540

COURT ORDER

1998

The Morgan County Commission, pursuant to West Virginia Code 16-13A-2, by motion this 10th day of July, duly adopted proposes to enlarge the Warm Springs Public Service District, upon the recommendation of the Warm Springs Public Service District's Board of Directors. The enlargement will include the area more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the west right of way line of West Virginia State Route 9, corner to the 0.90 square mile tract of the Warm Springs Public Service District; thence, with said .090 square mile tract,

S.42deg00'E., 1450 feet, more or less, to the top of Tonoloway Ridge; thence, leaving said 0.90 square mile tract, and with the top of Tonoloway Ridge,

S. 30deg09'W., 1151 feet, more or less; thence,

S. 10deg56'W., 711 feet, more or less; thence,

S. 24deg01'W., 2233 feet, more or less;, to the center of a high-tension power line; thence, leaving the top of Tonoloway Ridge, and with the center of the high-tension power line,

N. 87deg15'W., 2105 feet, more or less, to the west right of way line of said Route 9: thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,

N. 35deg06'E., 3008 feet, more or less, thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,

N. 26deg31'E., 1898 feet, more or less, thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,

N. 17deg51'E., 579 feet, more or less, to the Point of Beginning, and containing 0.248 square miles, more or less.

Philip C. Maggio, President
Morgan County Commission

Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

Thomas R. Swaim
County Commissioner

Attest: Ralph N. Shambaugh, County Clerk

BERKELEY LAND SURVEYS, INC.
207 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
304 258 3161
June 1, 1998

DESCRIPTION OF 0.248 SQUARE MILES ANNEXATION SOUTH OF GREAT CACAPON

Beginning at a point in the west right of way line of West Virginia State Route 9, corner to the 0.90 square mile tract of the Warm Spring Public Service District; thence, with said 0.90 square mile tract,

S.42deg 00'E., 1450 feet, more or less, to the top of Tonoloway Ridge; thence, leaving said 0.90 square mile tract, and with the top of Tonoloway Ridge,

S.30deg 09'W., 1151 feet, more or less; thence,

S.10deg 56'W., 711 feet, more or less; thence,

S.24deg 01'W., 2233 feet, more or less, to the center of a high-tension power line; thence, leaving the top of Tonoloway Ridge, and with the center of the high-tension power line,

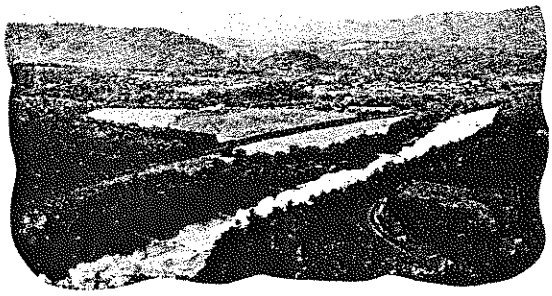
N.87deg 15'W., 2105 feet, more or less, to the west right of way line of said Route 9; thence. with the west right of way line of said Route 9,

N.35deg 06'E., 3008 feet, more or less; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,

N.26deg 31'E., 1898 feet, more or less; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,

N.17deg 51'E., 579 feet, more or less, to the Point of Beginning, and containing 0.248 square miles, more or less.

(BEELEGROVE)
17'30"
350 000 FEET (W. VA.)
78°15'
39°37'30"
410 000 FEET (W. VA.)
MARYLAND
WEST VIRGINIA
POTOMAC
RIVER
WESTERN
MARYLAND
C & O CANAL
WASHINGTON CO
MORGAN CO
3 TRACKS
BALTIMORE
AND
OHIO
Great Cacapon
0.90 Sq. Mi.
Quarry
Fluted Rocks
Power Plant
Rocky Hollow
Run
RIDGE
RIVER
B A T H
Prospect Rock
Edes Fort
CACAPON
Gaging Sta
Rock Ford
BOUNDARY
BERKELEY SPRINGS 3 MI.
HANCOCK, MD. (JUNC. U.S. 40) 8.7 MI.
4387
4385
35'



Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-8540

-COMMISSIONERS-

THOMAS R. SWAIM
RT. 4, BOX 510
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3109

PHILIP C. MAGGIO, JR.
P.O. BOX 246
GREAT CACAPON
WV 25422
258-5112

GLEN R. STOTLER
RT. 3, BOX 96K
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3540

COURT ORDER

1998

The Morgan County Commission, pursuant to West Virginia Code 16-13A-2, by motion this 10th day of July, duly adopted proposes to enlarge the Warm Springs Public Service District, upon the recommendation of the Warm Springs Public Service District's Board of Directors. The enlargement will include the area more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner to the 1.637 square mile parcel of the Warm Springs Public Service District, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N.39deg38'55", W. 78deg13'11", thence;

S. 87deg32'56"E., 7047.35 feet, more or less, to the center line intersection of West Virginia County Route 2 (Fairview Drive) and West Virginia County Route 2/1; thence, following the center of said Route 2/1,

S. 87deg32'56"E., 2375.62 feet, more or less, to the center line intersection of said Route 2/1 and Dry Run; thence,

S. 21deg40'10" W., 3885.56 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner to the 1.81 square mile parcel of said District; thence, with said 1.81 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg17'47" W., 5780.00 feet to the corner to said 1.81 square mile parcel and said 1.637 square mile parcel, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N.39deg38'41", W.78deg12'35"; thence, with said 1.637 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg17'47"W., 3152.31 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning, and containing 0.62 square miles, more or less.

Philip C. Maggio, President
Morgan County Commission

Glen R. Stotler
County Commissioner

Thomas R. Swaim
County Commissioner

Attest:
Ralph N. Shambaugh, County Clerk

BERKELEY LAND SURVEYS, INC.
207 Wilkes Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
304 258 3161
April 4, 1998

Warm Springs Public Service District
0.62 Square Miles

Description

Beginning at the northwest corner to the 1.637 square mile parcel of the Warm Springs Public Service District, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N.39deg38'55", W.78deg13'11"; thence,

S. 87deg32'56" E., 7047.35 feet, more or less, to the center line intersection of West Virginia County Route 2 (Fairview Drive) an West Virginia County Route 2/1; thence, following the center of said Route 2/1,

S. 87deg32'56" E., 2375.62 feet, more or less, to the center line intersection of said Route 2/1 and Dry Run; thence,

S. 21deg40'10" W., 3885.56 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner to the 1.81 square mile parcel of said District; thence, with said 1.81 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg17'47" W., 5780.00 feet to the corner to said 1.81 square mile parcel and said 1.637 square mile parcel, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N.39deg38'41", W.78deg12'35"; thence, with said 1.637 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg17'47" W., 3152.31 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning, and containing 0.62 square miles, more or less.

SCALE 1:24 000

ogical Survey

methods
l

m
nate system,
nnsylvania

ticks.

MN GN
7° 124 MILS
1°48' 32 MILS

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET
DATUM IS MEAN SEA LEVEL

ENTERED ORIGINAL

OB 98 X Page _____

980886alj121798.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
1-6-99

Entered: December 17, 1998

CASE NO. 98-0886-PSD-PC

MORGAN COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for consent and approval to enlarge the Warm Springs Public Service District.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On July 17, 1998, the Morgan County Commission filed a petition requesting Public Service Commission review and approval, pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, of the expansion of the Warm Springs Public Service District.

The Morgan County Commission proposes to include two additional areas in the District. The first parcel consists of 0.248 square miles located south of Great Cacapon and is more particularly described as follows:

> Beginning at a point in the west right of way line of West Virginia State Route 9, corner to the 0.90 square mile tract of the Warm Springs Public Service District; thence, with said 0.90 square mile tract,
> S.42deg 00'E., 1450 feet, more or less, to the top of Tonoloway Ridge; thence, leaving said 0.90 square mile tract, and with the top of Tonoloway Ridge,
> S.30deg 09'W., 1151 feet, more or less; thence,
> S.10deg 56'W., 711 feet, more or less; thence,
> S.24deg 01'W., 2233 feet, more or less, to the center of a high-tension power line; thence, leaving the top of Tonoloway Ridge, and with the center of the high-tension power line,
> N.87deg 15'W., 2105 feet, more or less, to the west right of way line of said Route 9; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,
> N.35deg 06'E., 3008 feet, more or less; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,
> N.26deg 31'E., 1898 feet, more or less; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,
> N.17deg 51'E., 579 feet, more or less, to the Point of Beginning, and containing 0.248 square miles, more or less.

The second parcel consists of 0.62 square miles north and east of Berkeley Springs and is more particularly described as follows:

Public Service Commission of [redacted]

Beginning at the northwest corner to the 1.637 square mile parcel of the Warm Springs Public Service District, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N.39deg 38'55", W. 78deg 13'11", thence;

S.87deg 32'56" E., 7047.35 feet, more or less, to the center line intersection of West Virginia County Route 2 (Fairview Drive) and West Virginia County Route 2/1; thence, following the center of said Route 2/1,

S.87deg 32'56"E., 2375.62 feet, more or less, to center line intersection of said Route 2/1 and Dry Run; thence,

S.21deg 40'10" W., 3885.56 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner to the 1.81 square mile parcel of said District; thence, with said 1.81 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg 17'47" W., 5780.00 feet to the corner to said 1.81 square mile parcel and said 1.637 square mile parcel, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N. 39deg 38'41", W., 78 deg 12'35"; thence, with said 1.637 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg 17'47" W., 3152.31 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning, and containing 0.62 square miles, more or less.

Included with the petition filed July 17, 1998, were copies of Morgan County Commission Orders approving said expansion, certificates of publication from The Morgan Messenger demonstrating publication on July 1, 1998, of appropriate public notices of the proposed enlargements and the public hearing held July 10, 1998, concerning same, and an affidavit of proper posting of said notices, as well.

On August 7, 1998, the Staff of the Public Service Commission filed its Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this matter. Pursuant to its review of this petition and supporting documents, Staff concluded that the Morgan County Commission had complied with the requirements incumbent upon it under Code §16-13A-2, and recommended that the matter be scheduled for public hearing in Morgan County.

By a Commission Referral Order entered August 14, 1998, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further proceedings with a decision due date of February 16, 1999.

On August 24, 1998, a Procedural Order was entered which scheduled this matter for hearing to be held September 29, 1998, in Berkeley Springs, Morgan County, West Virginia. That Order also required the Petitioner to cause to be published for public legal notice a prepared Notice of Filing and hearing, once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Morgan County. Said Notice provided for the filing of statements of protest or objection within ten (10) days of publication.

On September 24, 1998, the Petitioner filed a duly executed Certificate of Publication demonstrating publication of the prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing on September 9 and 16, 1998, in The Morgan Messenger, all in compliance with the Procedural Order entered August 24, 1998. As of the date of this Recommended Decision, no statements of protest or objection have been filed with the Public Service Commission.

The hearing convened as scheduled with all parties in attendance. The Petitioner, Morgan County Commission, was present in the person of County Administrator William R. Clark. The Staff of the Public Service Commission was present and represented by Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr. No members of the public appeared at hearing to protest or object to this petition. On September 30, 1998, an accurate transcript consisting of eight (8) pages of testimony was filed with the Commission.

At hearing, Staff Utilities Analyst James Boggess identified and sponsored Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum as an exhibit in this matter. Pursuant to its review of this matter, Staff stated that the Morgan County Commission had complied with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, and recommended approval of this petition. (Tr., pp. 5-7).

Consequently, the petition filed July 17, 1998, by the Morgan County Commission concerning expansion of the Warm Springs Public Service District will be approved.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On July 17, 1998, the Morgan County Commission filed a petition requesting Public Service Commission review and approval, pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, of the expansion of the Warm Springs Public Service District. (See, Petition filed July 17, 1998).

2. The Morgan County Commission proposes to include two additional areas in the District. The first parcel consists of 0.248 square miles located south of Great Cacapon and is more particularly described as follows:

> Beginning at a point in the west right of way line of West Virginia State Route 9, corner to the 0.90 square mile tract of the Warm Springs Public Service District; thence, with said 0.90 square mile tract,
>
> S.42deg 00'E., 1450 feet, more or less, to the top of Tonoloway Ridge; thence, leaving said 0.90 square mile tract, and with the top of Tonoloway Ridge,
>
> S.30deg 09'W., 1151 feet, more or less; thence,
>
> S.10deg 56'W., 711 feet, more or less; thence,
>
> S.24deg 01'W., 2233 feet, more or less, to the center of a high-tension power line; thence, leaving the top of Tonoloway Ridge, and with the center of the high-tension power line,
>
> N.87deg 15'W., 2105 feet, more or less, to the west right of way line of said Route 9; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,
>
> N.35deg 06'E., 3008 feet, more or less; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,
>
> N.26deg 31'E., 1898 feet, more or less; thence, with the west right of way line of said Route 9,
>
> N.17deg 51'E., 579 feet, more or less, to the Point of Beginning, and containing 0.248 square miles, more or less.

The second parcel consists of 0.62 square miles north and east of Berkeley Springs and is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner to the 1.637 square mile parcel of the Warm Springs Public Service District, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N.39deg 38'55", W. 78deg 13'11", thence;

S.87deg 32'56" E., 7047.35 feet, more or less, to the center line intersection of West Virginia County Route 2 (Fairview Drive) and West Virginia County Route 2/1; thence, following the center of said Route 2/1,

S.87deg 32'56"E., 2375.62 feet, more or less, to center line intersection of said Route 2/1 and Dry Run; thence,

S.21deg 40'10" W., 3885.56 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner to the 1.81 square mile parcel of said District; thence, with said 1.81 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg 17'47" W., 5780.00 feet to the corner to said 1.81 square mile parcel and said 1.637 square mile parcel, which corner has a geographical coordinate of N. 39deg 38'41", W., 78 deg 12'35"; thence, with said 1.637 square mile parcel,

N. 63deg 17'47" W., 3152.31 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning, and containing 0.62 square miles, more or less.

(See, Petition filed July 17, 1998).

3. Pursuant to public legal notice published September 9 and 16, 1998, in The Morgan Messenger, a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Morgan County, West Virginia, a hearing was conducted in this matter on September 29, 1998, by the Public Service Commission in Morgan County, West Virginia, in compliance with the requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

4. Pursuant to its review of this matter, the Staff of the Public Service Commission stated that the Petitioner, Morgan County Commission, had complied with the requirements of Code §16-13A-2, and recommended approval of this petition. (See, Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed August 7, 1998; Tr., pp. 5-7)

5. As of the date of this Recommended Decision and after appropriate public legal notice, no statements of protest or objection to this petition have been filed with the Public Service Commission. (See, Commission case file generally),

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Under the facts and circumstances of this case and the Staff recommendation, it is reasonable to approve the petition filed herein on July 17, 1998.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition filed July 17, 1998, by the Morgan County Commission is granted, and the boundaries of the Warm Springs Public Service District shall be expanded and adjusted to include all areas set out in said petition and this Recommended Decision, to be effective on and after the date this Recommended Decision becomes a final order of the Public Service Commission.

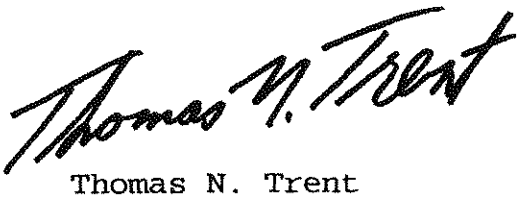
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

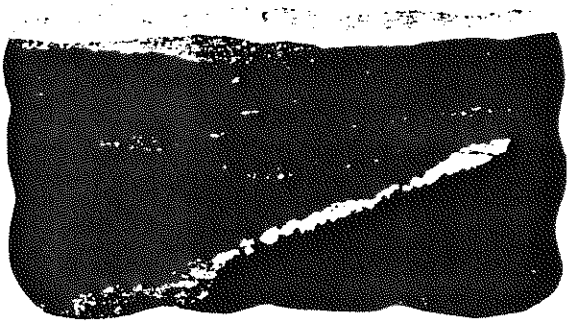
If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Thomas N. Trent
Administrative Law Judge

TNT:dfs
980886A.WPD



Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-8540
-COMMISSIONERS-

THOMAS R. SWAIM	PHILIP C. MAGGIO, JR.	GLEN R. STOTLER
RT. 4, BOX 510	P.O. BOX 246	RT. 3, BOX 96K
BERKELEY SPRINGS	GREAT CACAPON	BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411	WV 25422	WV 25411
258-3109	258-5112	258-3540

March 6, 1998

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission hereby reappoints THOMAS ROKISKY to the WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT to serve a six year term.

This appointment is effective immediately and will expire February 1, 2004.

Philip C. Maggio, Jr., President
Morgan County Commission

Glen R. Stotler
Morgan County Commission

Thomas R. Swaim
Morgan County Commission

ATTEST: _____
Ralph N. Shambaugh,
Clerk of the County Commission

Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-8540
-COMMISSIONERS-

THOMAS R. SWAIM
RT. 4, BOX 7470
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3109

PHILIP C. MAGGIO, JR.
P.O. BOX 246
GREAT CACAPON
WV 25422
258-5112

GLEN R. STOTLER
RT. 3, BOX 4640
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3540

April 7, 2000

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission hereby appoints **ANDREW JURICK** to the **WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT** to serve a six year term.

This appointment is effective immediately and will expire February 1, 2006.

Philip C. Maggio, Jr., President
Morgan County Commission

Glen R. Stotler
Morgan County Commission

Thomas R. Swaim
Morgan County Commission

ATTEST:
Ralph N. Shambaugh,
Clerk of the County Commission

270

Morgan County Commission

P.O. Box 28
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
258-8540
-COMMISSIONERS-

THOMAS R. SWAIM
RT. 4, BOX 7470
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3109

ROBERT L. FORD
RT. 5, BOX 10045
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-4178

GLEN R. STOTLER
RT. 3, BOX 4640
BERKELEY SPRINGS
WV 25411
258-3540

February 15, 2002

COURT ORDER

The Morgan County Commission hereby reappoints **PHILIP C. MAGGIO, JR.** to the **WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT** to serve a six year term.

This appointment is effective immediately and will expire February 1, 2008.

Glen R. Stotler, President
Morgan County Commission

Thomas R. Swaim
Morgan County Commission

Robert L. Ford
Morgan County Commission

ATTEST: Debra A. Kesecker
Debra A. Kesecker,
Clerk of the County Commission

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN, TO-WIT:

I, Thomas F. Rokisky, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Warm Springs Public Service District to the best of my skill and judgement, SO HELP ME GOD.

Thomas F. Rokisky

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this 17th day of March, 1998.

Ralph N. Shambaugh

Ralph N. Shambaugh, Clerk
Morgan County Commission
Morgan County, West Virginia

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN, TO WIT:

I, George I. McVey, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of War Memorial Hospital, Trustee to the best of my skill and judgement, SO HELP ME GOD.

George I. McVey

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this 13th day of April, 2000

Ralph N. Shambaugh, Clerk
Morgan County Commission

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN, TO WIT:

I, Andrew B. Jurick, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Warm Sprgs Public Ser. District to the best of my skill and judgement, SO HELP ME GOD.

Andrew B. Jurick

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this 13th day of April, 2000.

Ralph N. Shambaugh, Clerk
Morgan County Commission

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN, TO WIT:

I, Donald J. Sharp, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Magistrate to the best of my skill and judgement, SO HELP ME GOD.

Donald J. Sharp

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this 1st day of May, 2000.

Christopher C. Wilkes
Circuit Judge

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN, TO WIT:

I, Michael Thompson, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Special Prosecuting Attorney to the best of my skill and judgement, SO HELP ME GOD.

Michael Thompson

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this 1st day of May, 2000.

Betty R. Moss-Miller, Clerk
Morgan County Circuit Court

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN, TO-WIT:

I, Philip C. Maggio, Jr., do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Public Service District to the best of my skill and judgment, SO HELP ME GOD.

Subscribed and sworn to before me in the said County and State this 18th day of June, 2002.

Debra A. Kesecker, Clerk
Morgan County Commission
Morgan County, West Virginia

RULES OF PROCEDURE

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. The name of this Public Service District shall be WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "District").

Section 2. The principal office of the District will be located in Berkeley Springs, West Virginia.

Section 3. The official seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Warm Springs Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin on the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on June 30 of the following year.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

Section 1. The District is organized and operated exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of the District (the "Board") shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Morgan County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Board, the District shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Board, the District shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Board.

Section 3. The District shall provide to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, within 30 days of the appointment, the following information: the new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board, and such other information required under the Act.

Section 4. Each board member shall, within 6 months of taking office, successfully complete the training program established and administered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in conjunction with the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

Section 5. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the District, nor shall a former board member be hired by the District in any capacity within a minimum of 12 months after such board member's term has expired or after such board member has resigned from the Board.

Section 6. Salaries of the board members shall be established as provided in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 4 of the Act. The District shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on the first day of July

each year. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties.

Section 7. The members of the Board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the District or the Board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings on such days of each month and at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the Chairperson or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Board, a majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Board shall have one vote at any meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of regular meetings shall be by letter or telephone. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of each special meeting shall be by letter or telephone not less than 72 hours before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted at such meeting, and no business other than that stated in the notice shall be transacted at such special meeting.

Section 4. Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of these Rules of Procedure and in July of each year thereafter, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Morgan County

Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the Board's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The Board shall also instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Address
The Morgan Messenger	P.O. Box 567 Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail. In July of each year after the adoption of these Rules of Procedure, the Board shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Board, to reflect properly all the newspapers and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Board. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the places and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the Board, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Morgan County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 72 hours

prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Secretary shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The Board may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Board and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Secretary describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The Board may hold an executive session during a regular, special or emergency meeting in accordance with Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Chairperson shall identify the authorization under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, for holding the executive session and present it to the Board and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Board members present. The Board may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The Board shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, minutes of all meetings except minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;
(2) The name of each Board member present and absent;

(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and

(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Board member, the vote of each Board member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Board may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Board from deliberating, voting or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Board may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a Board meeting required to be open. The Board may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Board shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Board, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Board, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. Board meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Board members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 5. All meetings of any committee of the Board shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 4 above.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Board shall be a Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairperson shall be elected from the members of the Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Board.

Section 2. The officers of the Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting after the first day of January of each year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the next annual organizational meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairperson shall preside as Chairperson at all meetings of the Board. He/She shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he/she shall preside. He/She shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him/her by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He/She shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements, or other documents necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairperson is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairperson.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the County Commission and shall include the minutes of all Board meetings. He/She shall, together with the Chairperson, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he/she is

present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other documents and papers of the Board. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him/her and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. The Treasurer shall keep and preserve all financial records of the District for 10 years and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his/her term of office, the Treasurer shall promptly deliver all financial records of the District to his successor in office. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board. The Treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the Board for the use and benefit of the District.

Section 5. No money may be paid out by the District except upon an order signed by the Chairperson and Secretary, or such other person or persons authorized by the Chairperson or the Secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board.

Section 6. The members and officers of the Board shall make available to the County Commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the District's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

Section 1. These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board when a quorum is present and a majority of those present vote for the alteration, change, amendment or addition; but no such

alteration, change, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such alteration, change, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such special meeting.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2002.

Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of the Rules of Procedure duly adopted by the Board of Warm Springs Public Service District on June 18, 2002.

Dated this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/23/02
000858/00301

MINUTES
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
January 9, 2002

A regular meeting of the Public Service Board of the Warm Springs Public Service District was held on Wednesday, January 9, 2002 , at the Morgan County Courthouse in Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, at 3:30 p.m.

Members present were Andrew Jurick, Phil Maggio, and Tom Rokisky. Also in attendance was Rodney Hovermale.

This being the first meeting of the new year, the first order of business was the election of officers. A motion by Mr. Rokisky to elect the existing officers; Mr. Jurick as chairman, Mr. Maggio as vice-chairman, and Mr. Rokisky as secretary/treasurer, was unanimously approved.

The next matter of business was the approval of the Minutes of the December 12, 2001, regular meeting. The Minutes were approved upon a motion by Mr. Maggio.

The third matter of business was the consideration of the invoices received. The following seventeen operating invoices were approved for payment upon a motion by Mr. Maggio:

Operating	
1. J.D. Enterprose (concrete saw rental)	$ 50.00
2. Verizon(12/19-12/18/01)	417.67
3. Dawson's HC(hitch pins)	.99
4. Hach(repair colorimeter)	165.00
6. Allegheny Power(11/27/01-12/27/01)	2254.30
7. Morgan Sanitation(Jan. Container)	135.00
8. Unifirst(11/19-12/31/01, uniforms)	150.95
9. U.S. Cellular(12/24/01-1/23/02)	26.86
10. United Laboratories(lab supplies, 12/19/01)	518.66
11. Trump & Trump(services 11/1-12/26/01)	378.23
12. Reliance Laboratories (Inv. #44637, 1/20/02))	60.00
13. B.S.W.W.(January meter books)	125.00
14. Beddow's Septic(Inv.#77, 12/12/01; Great Cacapon p.s.)	650.00
15. Water Works & Industrial Supply(chemicals)	2778.10
16. Cox, Nichols, Hollida(bond parity;10/01-12/07/01)	3646.25
17. DEP (lab certification application fee)	125.00

The status of the plant improvement project was discussed. The rate and certificate case is still pending before the PSC with a March 4 deadline for them to render a decision. Mr. Maggio will try to arrange a conference call with Amy Swann, director of the PSC's Water and Wastewater Division.

The delinquent accounts for the Great Cacapon customers were discussed. Attorney Charles Trump mailed a letter to eleven property owners advising of a lien on their property, etc. Three customers have called to set up payment arrangements, one property is being sold for back taxes, and one customer has filed for bankruptcy. Mr. Hovermale reported that there were only three properties remaining to be connected to the sewer system.

The Rt. 522 water and sewer extension project to Greengate Road was discussed. Right-of-way acquisition is at 97% with just three easements outstanding. The invitations to bid on the construction of this project have been published and the bids will opened on February 7.

The proposed alternate main line extension agreement with Westridge Development was discussed. The agreement was ready to send to Charleston for PSC approval, but plans have been received proposing an additional twelve residential lots. The request for PSC approval will be delayed until the additional lots have been approved by the Board.

Mr. Jurick noted that the District was in compliance with the auditor's comments on the Great Cacapon delinquencies and the opening of bank statements by a board member. The monthly budget comparison report was discussed and it was noted that income is close to estimates.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:35 p.m. upon a motion by Mr. Rokisky.

Chairman

Vice-chairman

Secretary/Treasurer

SRF-BPA-1
(6/25/01)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the "disadvantaged community" provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.4 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.5 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.6 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.7 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.8 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.10 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the DEP.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds;
Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall

not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and

maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date

as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does

not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Local Bonds.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

WARM SPRINGS PSD
[Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: JUNE 7, 2002

_____
Its Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES

By: _____ by WSB
Its: Director
Date: 6/11/02

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: June 3, 2002

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

[Form of Performance Certificate]

[TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP]

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]
[Name of Local Government]
[Name of Bond Issue]
Fiscal Year - __
Report Month: _____

ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR MINUS YEAR TO DATE
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4. SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this ___ day of _____, _____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 (1200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 (900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government other than this Bond.

4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Bond. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.

5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are $12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of $300 (2.5% of $12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

6. The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the DEP by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. DEP will notify the Local Government when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing

set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____

By _____

West Virginia License No. __

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT - The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, ground breaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - The Local Government that receives $300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$_____
Principal	$_____
Total:	$_____
Reserve Account:	$_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
1560 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated _____, ___, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, ___ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending ___ _ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the

supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid , legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$ 1,316,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$ 1,316,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing September 1, 2003, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of ½%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 15, 1978, issued in the original principal amount of $1,326,000; (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, dated August 3, 1989, issued in the original principal amount of $300,000; (3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated August 26, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $1,423,158; and (4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998, dated November 19, 1998, issued in the original principal amount of $400,000.

Warm Springs Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,316,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Adminsitrative Fee
Closing Date: June 25, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	-	-	-
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2003	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00

Warm Springs Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,316,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Adminsitrative Fee
Closing Date: June 25, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2023	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2023	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2023	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2023	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00

Warm Springs Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,316,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Adminsitrative Fee
Closing Date: June 25, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2033	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2033	10,966.00	-	10,966.00 *
Total	**1,316,000.00**	**-**	**1,316,000.00**

Ferris, Baker Watts
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Warm Springs PSD Loans.sf-SRF 5-31-02
5/31/2002 4:55 PM

*Plus $829.34 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $99,520.80.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
William J. Harman, PE, Vice Chairman
Grafton
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William P. Stafford, II, Esquire
Princeton

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

March 7, 2001

Mr. Andrew Jurick, Chairman
Warm Springs PSD
P.O. Box 456
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411

Re: Warm Springs Public Service District
Preliminary Application 2001S-578

Dear Mr. Jurick:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Warm Spring Public Service District's (the "District") preliminary application regarding its proposed project to design an upgrade and expansion of the wastewater treatment plant, design of two replacement pump stations, design sewer extension to serve 255 new customers, design and construction of sewer line replacement and construction of solids handling facilities (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District should pursue a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan of $1,316,000 to finance this project. Please contact the Division of Environmental Protection at 558-0641 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

James D. Williams

Enclosure
JDW/km

cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)
CET Engineering
Region IX Planning & Development Council

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Issued: March 1, 2002

FINAL
3.21.02

CASE NO. 01-0595-PSD-CN

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Certificate application to design an upgrade for the wastewater treatment plant, to design a line extension to serve 225 customers, to construct a solids handling facility, and to replace 2,200 linear feet of sewer main and 31 lateral connections at Berkeley Springs, Morgan County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On September 10, 2001, Warm Springs Public Service District (District), by counsel Mark E. Kauffelt, filed with the Public Service Commission (Commission), pursuant to W.Va. Code §24-2-11, a duly verified application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to design an upgrade for the wastewater treatment plant, to design a line extension to serve 225 customers, to construct a solids handling facility, and to replace 2,200 linear feet of sewer main and 31 lateral connections at Berkeley Springs, Morgan County.

On September 18, 2001, the Commission, by Order, issued an order referring this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before March 4, 2002. The order also directed the District to publish a Notice of Filing, which provided that, if no protest was filed within thirty days after the date of publication, the Commission might waive formal hearing and grant the application based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application.

On October 9, 2001, the District filed an affidavit establishing that the Notice of Filing had been published on September 26, 2001, in the Morgan Messenger.

On January 10, 2002, Staff Attorney Cecelia Gail Jarrell filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, wherein it was recognized that Staff's final recommendation was overdue and was stated that heavy workloads had delayed Staff's review but that Staff was giving this matter priority.

On February 19, 2002, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order establishing a final deadline of February 25, 2002, for the filing of Staff's final recommendation.

On February 25, 2002, Ms. Jarrell filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from David W. Holley, Technical Analyst-In-Training II, and Randy Lengyel, Utilities Analyst III, Water and Wastewater Division. Staff explained the following: The District owns and operates two sanitary sewer collection and treatment systems. The larger of the two serves the Town of Berkeley Springs and adjacent areas, and includes a 400,000 gallons-per-day (.4 MGD) activated sludge wastewater treatment plant with chlorination/dechlorination facilities. The subject of this application is Phase I of a two-phase project, and Phase I consists of replacing approximately 2,700 linear feet of eight inch and six inch gravity sewer pipe, 8 manholes, and incidentals along Washington Street, Berkeley Springs; purchasing a trailer-mounted belt filter press; purchasing a new dump truck for sludge disposal; designing a collection system to serve the areas of Martin Terrace Subdivision, Woodside Acres/Route 2, Fair View Subdivision/Route 2, Grove Heights/Lakewood Hills, and Ridersville; and designing expansions and improvements for the .4 MGD wastewater treatment plant.[1] The old clay piping that will be replaced is collapsing in some places and is a cause of the District's inflow and infiltration problems; the extensions will replace failing septic systems; the treatment plant is unable to adequately treat the volume of wastewater it receives, presently .6 MGD, and the improvements will allow for growth; and the belt filter press will replace the District's sand drying beds, which are inefficient, and will enable the treatment plant to produce Class A sludge. The Phase I total cost is estimated at $1,316,000,including contingencies,[2] to be funded by a State Revolving Fund loan of that amount. The District presently has 1,181 customers; the average cost per customer will be $1,114, which Staff stated was very reasonable. The State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services issued a permit (Permit No. 14,355) for the replacement of the lines.[3] Staff recommended that the application be granted, and the loan and the requested rates be approved.

On February 28, 2002, a copy of Permit No. 14,355, issued February 3, 2000, was filed.

---

[1]Phase II will consist of constructing the extensions and the improvements to the treatment plant.

[2]Staff provided the various components of the total project cost.

[3]Staff stated that the District will not need a modified NPDES Permit for Phase I, but will need to request a modification prior to proceeding with Phase II.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On September 10, 2001, Warm Springs Public Service District filed with the Public Service Commission a duly verified application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for Phase I of a two-phase project. Phase I consists of replacing approximately 2,700 linear feet of eight inch and six inch gravity sewer pipe, 8 manholes, and incidentals along Washington Street, Berkeley Springs, Morgan County; purchasing a trailer-mounted belt filter press and a new dump truck for sludge disposal; designing expansions and improvements for the District's 400,000 gallons-per-day wastewater treatment plant; and designing a collection system to serve the areas of Martin Terrace Subdivision, Woodside Acres/Route 2, Fair View Subdivision/Route 2, Grove Heights/Lakewood Hills, and Ridersville. (See application).

2. The District requested that its rates be raised as provided in Appendix A. (See application).

3. The Notice of Filing was published on September 26, 2001, in the Morgan Messenger, and no protest was filed. (See affidavit filed October 9, 2001; case file generally).

4. The estimated total cost for Phase I is $1,316,000, which includes $249,140 in construction costs for the Washington Street sewer replacement, and $300,000 for the purchases of the press and the truck. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed February 25, 2002).

5. Phase I will be financed by a $1,316,000 State Revolving Fund loan, payable over thirty years at an annual interest rate of .5%. (See August 31, 2001 filing; Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

6. The replacement of the lines along Washington Street was permitted on February 3, 2000, by the State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services by Permit No. 14,355. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum; February 28, 2002 filing).

7. Since the project is needed, Staff recommended that the application be granted and the certificate be approved, and also recommended that the funding and proposed rates be approved. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Because the project (Phase I) is needed and properly permitted; no protest to the application, including the proposed rates, has been filed; and Commission Staff recommended that the application be granted and the project, its funding, and the proposed rate increases be approved, it is appropriate

to grant the application and to approve the project, pursuant to W.Va. Code §24-2-11, as well as the project's funding and the proposed rate increases.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed by Warm Springs Public Service District on September 10, 2001, to replace sewer lines in Berkeley Springs, to design improvements for the District's .4 MGD wastewater treatment plant, to design extensions, and to purchase a belt filter press and a dump truck, BE GRANTED, and said project BE APPROVED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the funding for the project, a State Revolving Fund loan of $1,316,000, BE APPROVED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is any change in any of the terms, conditions, scheduling or financing of the project, estimated at $1,316,000, Warm Springs Public Service District notify the Public Service Commission and file for Commission approval of any such revision.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates and charges, as provided at Appendix A, BE APPROVED, to become effective on the date that this decision becomes final.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Warm Springs Public Service District file with the Commission's Tariff Office an original and five (5) copies of its tariff showing the approved tariff changes no later than thirty (30) days after the date that this decision becomes final.

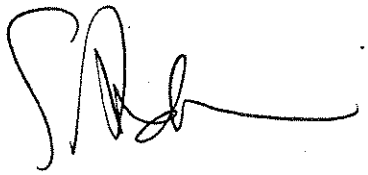
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order upon Commission Staff by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed, this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Sunya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:s
010595aa.wpd

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 01-0595-PSD-CN
APPROVED TARIFF

SCHEDULE NO. 1

APPLICABILITY

Applicable inside and outside of the boundaries of the district.

AVAILABILITY

Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATES - (Based on water consumption of metered waste placed in the sewer system).

First	3,000 gallons used per month	$7.31 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	$6.85 per 1,000 gallons
Next	5,000 gallons used per month	$6.13 per 1,000 gallons
Next	8,000 gallons used per month	$5.30 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	20,000 gallons used per month	$4.75 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

$21.93

TAP FEE - $250.00

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED

There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the wastewater treatment facilities.

FLAT RATE

Berkeley Springs State Park	$654.63

RECONNECTION FEE

$20.00 - This fee is to be collected from sewer customers whose water service has been disconnected by the Town of Bath, for nonpayment of sewer bills, according to a termination agreement approved by the Public Service Commission.

DISCONNECT FEE

$20.00 - to apply to all users in the event of any disconnection of water service for nonpayment of water bills.

RETURN CHECK CHARGE

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the District shall be the District's charge to the customer for such a bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed $15.00.

INCREMENTAL LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$1.22 per M gallons. To be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate is to be used to calculate consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

SCHEDULE NO. 2

APPLICABILITY

Applicable inside and outside of the boundaries of the district.

AVAILABILITY

Available for sanitary sewer service to unmetered water users and users who obtain water from wells.

FLAT RATE - $32.21 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED

There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the wastewater treatment facilities.

RETURN CHECK CHARGE

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the District shall be the District's charge to the customer for such a bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed $15.00.

SCHEDULE NO. 3

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES WHERE ROOF DRAINS ARE CONNECTED TO THE DISTRICT'S SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

APPLICABILITY

Wherever the District has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rule and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S - The surcharge in dollars.

A - The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet.

R - The measured monthly rainfall, in inches

.0006233 - A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of Surface to thousands of gallons of water

C - The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of wastewater treated.

The District shall not impose the surcharge unless, and until, the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer system at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Design, Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	17
	FORM OF BOND	18

Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	27
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	27

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 28

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	29
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	29
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	34

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	36
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	36
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	36
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	37
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	38
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	38
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	41
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	43
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	44
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Free Services	45
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	45
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	47
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	47
Section 7.18	[Reserved]	48
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	48

Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	48
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	48
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	48

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investment of Funds	49
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	49

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	51
Section 9.02	Remedies	51
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	51

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	53

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	54
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	54
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	54
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	54
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	54
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	55
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	55
Section 11.08	Effective Date	56
	SIGNATURES	56
	CERTIFICATION	57

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWER FACILITIES OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,316,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22 C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be designed, acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer, consisting of designing an upgrade for the wastewater treatment plant and an extension to serve 225 new customers, constructing a solids handling facility, replacing 2,200 linear feet of sewer main and 31 lateral connections in Berkeley Springs, Morgan County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,316,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2002 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2002 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 15, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000 (the "Series 1977 Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, dated August 3, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1989 Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated August 26, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,423,158 (the "Series 1994 Bonds"); and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998, dated November 19, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $400,000 (the "Series 1998 Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (a) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and (b) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the design, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the obtaining of a

certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2002 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder", "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation", "Bond Resolution," "Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Commonwealth Engineering and Technology, Inc., Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, and Alpha Associates, Inc., Martinsburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Warm Springs Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the bond purchase agreement heretofore entered into or to be entered into, by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2002 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1977 Bonds, the Series 1989 Bonds, the Series 1994 Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions and supplemental resolutions of the Issuer adopted on October 4, 1977, August 3, 1989, August 10, 1994, and November 19, 1998, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to design, acquire and construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from

Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia,1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts created for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds created for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds from the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document

by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Design, Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,316,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,316,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Series 2002 A Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2002 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2002 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to

pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 200__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer

(the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED AUGUST 15, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, DATED AUGUST 3, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000; (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994, DATED AUGUST 26, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,423,158; AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, DATED NOVEMBER 19, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $400,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior

Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200__.

_____, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	
		$	

TOTAL

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP, a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously created by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (created by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by the Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously created by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1977 Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Series 1989 Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolution);

(3) Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolution);

(4) Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolution);

(5) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(6) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, remit the interest payments to the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolution.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the principal payments to the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolution; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the reserve account payments to the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolution; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, remit the payments to the Renewal and Replacement Fund in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolution; provided that, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding, payments to the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall equal at least 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolution and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except

to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required

by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following acquisition of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all other costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP, of the following:

(1) A completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursements theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the PSC Order, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the

schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund

shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and payable from revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the DEP and the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds payable out of revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than

the provisions of the Prior Resolution) and with the prior written consent of the DEP and the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of designing, acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the DEP and the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of design, acquisition and construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2002 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the DEP and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to design the Project and construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the DEP and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each fiscal year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the DEP, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the DEP, the Authority and any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the design, acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance

with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the PSC and all rules, regulations and orders of the PSC.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor shall any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The

Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, if any, and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the design, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the design, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate design, acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2002 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or

the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right

by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Bonds and/or this Bond Legislation, then this Bond Legislation and the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between

this Resolution and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Warm Springs Public Service District and within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2002 A Bonds originally authorized hereby;

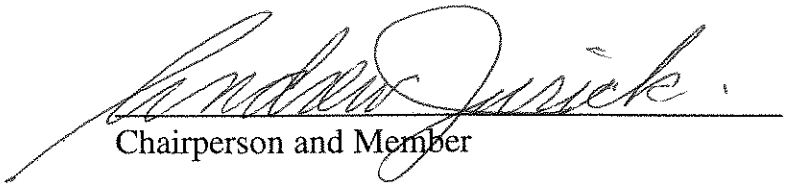
(c) The public service properties to be acquired and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2002.



Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 18th day of June, 2002.

Dated this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/24/02
000858/00301

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 18, 2002 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWER FACILITIES OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,316,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,316,000 (the "Bonds), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,316,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature June 1, 2003, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2003, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby approves and shall pay the SRF Administrative

Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100 % of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, as received by the Issuer for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 25, 2002.

Section 11. The design, acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the design, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2002.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District on the 18th day of June, 2002.

Dated this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

0858/00301

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned duly appointed Secretary of the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 18th day of June, 2002, in Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, at the hour of 11:00 a.m.

PRESENT:	Andrew Jurick	-	Chairperson and Member
	Philip Maggio, Jr.	-	Vice Chairperson and Member
ABSENT:	Thomas Rokisky	-	Secretary - Treasurer and Member

Andrew Jurick, Chairperson, presided, and Philip Maggio, Jr., acted as Secretary. The Chairperson announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

*** *** ***

Thereupon, the Chairperson presented a set of amended Rules of Procedure for the Board and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Rules of Procedure be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing

entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWER FACILITIES OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,316,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

Chairperson

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of Warm Springs Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

Secretary

06/17/02
000858/00301

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that a legal publication

Notice of Pre-Filing Of An

Application

placed by

Warm Springs Public Service

District

appeared for 2 consecutive weeks in THE MORGAN MESSENGER, a newspaper published in Berkeley Springs, WV, in its issue beginning

May 2, 2001

and ending

May 9, 2001

Per [signature]

THE MORGAN MESSENGER, INC.

Words 2015

Charge $ 246.84

Rec'd 5-11-01

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON
NOTICE OF PRE-FILING OF AN
APPLICATION FOR A
CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY
WITH THE PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION OF
WEST VIRGINIA

Please take notice that the Warm Springs Public Service District of Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, whose mailing address is P.O. Box 456, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411, intends to file a formal Application with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in accordance with Chapter 24-2-11 of the *Code of West Virginia*, as amended, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an upgrade to the District's wastewater system.

The project will include, but not be limited to, design of the upgrade and expansion of the existing 0.4 mgd wastewater treatment plant (built 1979); design of two replacement pump stations; design of approximately 47,000 linear feet of 8" sewer lines to eventually serve 255 new customers; design and construction of the replacement of 2,260 linear feet of existing 8" clay sewer lines. Construction of the solids handling facilities is included with this Application, including purchase of a portable belt press and dump truck.

The estimated total cost of the proposed project is anticipated not to exceed One Million Three Hundred Sixteen Thousand Dollars ($1,316,000.00). The source of funds for this project is a loan from the State Revolving Fund at an annual interest rate not to exceed 0.5% for a term not to exceed thirty (30) years.

SCHEDULE 1

APPLICABILITY
Applicable inside and out of the boundaries of the District.
AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE
Available for sanitary sewer service.
(A) RATES (Based on water consumption)
First 3,000 gallons, $7.31 per thousand gallons.
Next 4,000 gallons, $6.85 per thousand gallons.
Next 5,000 gallons, $6.13 per thousand gallons.
Next 8,000 gallons, $5.30 per thousand gallons.
All over 20,000 gallons, $4.75 per thousand gallons.
Minimum Bill: $21.94
TAP FEE
$250.00
DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
The above schedule is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.
TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED
There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the wastewater treatment facilities.
(A) FLAT RATE
Berkeley Springs State Park - $654.63
(A) RECONNECTION FEE
$22.00 - This fee is to be collected from sewer customers whose water service has been disconnected by the Town of Bath, for nonpayment of sewer bills, according to a termination agreement approved by the Public Service Commission.

SCHEDULE 2

APPLICABILITY
Applicable inside and out of the boundaries of the District.
AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE
Available for sanitary sewer service to unmetered water users and users who obtain water from wells.
(A) FLAT RATE
$32.21 per month
DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
The above schedule is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.
TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED
There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the wastewater treatment facilities.
(A) Indicates advance

SCHEDULE 3
SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE
APPLIED IN CASES WHERE
SURFACE DRAINAGE IS
CONNECTED TO THE DISTRICT'S SANITARY SYSTEM

APPLICABILITY
Wherever the District has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such a customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

S - A x R x .0006233 x C

S - The surcharge in dollars.

A - The area under roof and/or in the area of any other water collecting surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet.

R - The measured monthly rainfall, in inches.

.0006233 - A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water.

C - $_____. The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

The District shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer system at the customer's location, and that the customers has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

The proposed engineering plans will be on file at the Business Office of the Warm Springs Public Service District at Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, and will also be filed with the Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity as outlined above.

Anyone wishing to object to this proposed project may contact the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia at 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323. Further, anyone desiring a hearing must demand a hearing in a letter of protest to the Public Service Commission at the aforesaid address. If no significant letters of protest are received, the Public Service Commission may approve the Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for this wastewater project without a hearing.

Formal Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity will be filed with the Public Service Commission not earlier than thirty (30) days from the second publication of this Notice. This Notice is prepared pursuant to *W.Va. Code § 16-13A-25.*

Dated: May 2, 2001.

WARM SPRINGS
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Andrew Jurick, Chairman
5-2-2tm

13A

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that a legal publication

Notice of Special Meeting

placed by

Warm Springs Public

Service District

appeared for 1 consecutive weeks in THE MORGAN MESSENGER, a newspaper published in Berkeley Springs, WV, in its issue beginning

June 5, 2002

and ending

June 12, 2002

Per [signature]

THE MORGAN MESSENGER, INC.

Words 341.25

Charge $ 23.89

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

The Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "District") will hold a special meeting on Tuesday, June 18, 2002, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing time, in the County Commission meeting room at the Morgan County Courthouse, 83 Fairfax Street, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and adopt a set of amended Rules of Procedure for the Board.
2. To consider and adopt a proposed Bond Resolution authorizing its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of $1,316,000 (the "Bonds"), to pay the costs of design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the District (the "Project") and the costs of issuance and related costs.
3. To consider and adopt a proposed Supplemental Resolution approving the terms and other provisions of the Bonds.
4. To consider and adopt a proposed Resolution approving the invoices in connection with the Project for payment with proceeds of the Bonds.
5. To consider and approve all other documents and matters in connection with the financing and construction of the Project.

This meeting is open to the press and the public and any person interested may attend such meeting.

Thomas Rokisky
Secretary
6-5-1tm

13B

AR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $1,316,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED SIXTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,316,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2003, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions

prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated June 3, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED AUGUST 15, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, DATED AUGUST 3, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000; (3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994, DATED AUGUST 26, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,423,158; AND (4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, DATED NOVEMBER 19, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $400,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning

of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

SPECIMEN

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

SPECIMEN

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 25, 2002.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairperson

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 25, 2002.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF
BERKELEY SPRINGS, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

SPECIMEN

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $ 66,029	06/25/02	(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

Warm Springs Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,316,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Adminsitrative Fee
Closing Date: June 25, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE **SPECIMEN**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	-	-	-
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2003	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2004	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2005	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2006	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2007	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2008	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2009	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2010	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2011	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2012	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2013	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00

Warm Springs Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,316,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Adminsitrative Fee
Closing Date: June 25, 2002

SPECIMEN

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2014	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2015	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2016	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2017	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2018	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2019	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2020	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2021	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
12/01/2022	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
3/01/2023	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
6/01/2023	10,967.00	-	10,967.00
9/01/2023	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2023	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2024	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2025	10,966.00	-	10,966.00

Warm Springs Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,316,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Adminsitrative Fee
Closing Date: June 25, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

SPECIMEN

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2026	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2027	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2028	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2029	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2030	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2031	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
9/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
12/01/2032	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
3/01/2033	10,966.00	-	10,966.00
6/01/2033	10,966.00	-	10,966.00 *
Total	**1,316,000.00**	**-**	**1,316,000.00**

Ferris, Baker Watts
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Warm Springs PSD Loans.sf-SRF 5-31-02
5/31/2002 4:55 PM

*Plus $829.34 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $99,520.80.

ASSIGNMENT

SPECIMEN

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$1,326,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1977

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject			Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS			
	Section 1.01.	Authority for This Resolution	1
	Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
	Section 1.03.	Resolutions to Constitute Contract	4
	Section 1.04.	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF SERIES 1977 BOND			
	Section 2.01.	Authorization of Bond	8
	Section 2.02.	Description of Bond	8
	Section 2.03.	Execution of Bond	8
	Section 2.04.	Negotiability	9
	Section 2.05.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	9
	Section 2.06.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	9
	Section 2.07.	Form of Bond	10
	Form of Bond		11
	Record of Advances		16
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS, REVENUES AND APPLICATIONS THEREOF			
	Section 3.01.	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	17
	Section 3.02.	Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds	18
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS			
	Section 4.01.	General Statement	24
	Section 4.02.	Rates	24
	Section 4.03.	Sale of the System	25

Section 4.04.	Covenant Against Encumbrances	25
Section 4.05.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	25
Section 4.06.	Insurance and Bonds	28
Section 4.07.	Statutory Mortgage	31
Section 4.08.	Events of Default	31
Section 4.09.	Enforcement	32
Section 4.10.	Fiscal Year; Budget	32
Section 4.11.	Compensation of Board Members	33
Section 4.12.	Covenant to Proceed	34
Section 4.13.	Books and Records	34
Section 4.14.	Maintenance of System	35
Section 4.15.	No Competition	35
Section 4.16.	Concerning Arbitrage	35

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	36

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01.	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	41
Section 6.02.	Modification or Amendment	41
Section 6.03.	Refunding of Bonds Permitted	42
Section 6.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	43
Section 6.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	43
Section 6.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	43
Section 6.07.	Effective Time	44

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $1,326,000 SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND AND FOR A STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN UPON THE REVENUES OF THE SEWER SYSTEM IN FAVOR OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law. Warm Springs Public Service District (herein called the "District") is a public service district created pursuant to said Article 13A by the County Commission of Morgan County, West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The District does not now have an adequate public sewer system.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the District, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be constructed and acquired a public sewer system of the District consisting of a sewage collection system, interceptor system with associated lift stations and a waste water treatment plant, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (herein called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the District (herein called the "Board").

(C) It is necessary for the District to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $1,326,000 to finance in part the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and the construction of the Project is $5,565,300, of which $1,326,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1977 Bond herein authorized, $3,691,125 will be obtained from a grant from the Environmental Protection Agency, $246,075 will be obtained from a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission, $246,075 will be obtained from a grant from the Water Development Authority, $30,000 will be obtained from a grant from the State Construction Funds and $26,000 will be obtained from a grant from the State Revenue Sharing.

(E) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Series 1977 Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are not outstanding any obligations of the District which will rank superior to or on a parity with the Series 1977 Bond as to lien and source of and security for payment.

(H) The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 1977 Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1977 Bond, including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Series 1977 Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Resolutions to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1977 Bond by the Government, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Resolution to be performed by the District shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of all the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16, of the West Virginia Code.

"Board" means the Public Service Board of the District, the governing body of the District under the Act.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the $1,326,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall also be deemed to include, where appropriate, any additional parity bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 1977 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued.

"Certified Public Accountant not in the regular employ of the District" means Krisher and Krisher, Certified Public Accountants, Charleston, West Virginia, or any other certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants which shall at any time

hereafter be retained by the District to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the District or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the District in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means Kelley, Gidley, Staub & Blair, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"District" means Warm Springs Public Service District, of Morgan County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

"Facilities" or "sewer facilities" means all the facilities of the System and also any facilities which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States Department of Agriculture/Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any

outstanding Bond registered to bearer or not registered or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond which shall at the time be registered other than to the bearer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the District relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital; and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the District, of the Series 1977 Bond or of any part of such Series.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by, or accrued to, the District, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board.

"System" means the complete sewer system of the District including the Project and all other sewer facilities owned by the District and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the sewer system and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF SERIES 1977 BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, the Bond of the District, to be known as "$1,326,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1977," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding one million three hundred twenty-six thousand dollars ($1,326,000) for the purpose of financing a part of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman, and the corporate seal of the District shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. The Bond may be signed and sealed on

behalf of the District by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office on the Board, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 2.04. Negotiability. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost and upon the holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the District. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the District may, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System

in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments of the principal and interest installments and otherwise as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 2.07. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$1,326,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America/Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of one million three hundred twenty-six thousand dollars ($1,326,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof and $6,511, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the first day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the

time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as hereinafter listed.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and

remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewer system of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such sewer system after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the sewer system. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated

Farm and Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411
(City, State and Zip Code)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL _____

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____
(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS, REVENUES AND APPLICATIONS THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the District in Citizens National Bank, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in a special account heretofore created and designated as "Warm Springs Public Service District Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this Resolution.

Until completion of construction of the Project or the third anniversary of the issuance of the Bond, whichever occurs first, the District will transfer from the Project Construction Account and deposit in the Sinking Fund, not later than fifteen days prior to the next interest payment date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the Bond on such interest payment date if moneys in the Sinking Fund are insufficient for such purpose.

If the District shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the District may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall first be used to refund promptly any overpayment made with respect to the aforesaid federal grant(s), and any moneys then remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used to prepay installments of the Bond or a portion thereof and any residue shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account hereinafter established a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond and any additional parity Bonds remaining

unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the District further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all connection charges received, shall be deposited as collected by the District in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Warm Springs Public Service District Revenue Fund" (herein called The "Revenue Fund") is hereby established with the bank named in Section 3.01 above. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Resolution.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The District shall first each month set aside in the Operation and Maintenance Fund hereby established with said Bank such sum as the Board shall determine, in accordance with its budget, to be necessary for operating expenses.

(2) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the office and place designated in the Bond (herein called the "Sinking

Fund") the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(3) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the said Bank in the Reserve Fund established with said Bank, 1/12 of 1/10 of the maximum amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount. After such maximum amount has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the District shall monthly deposit in the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bond and for payments of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain such maximum amount in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments or for mandatory redemption of Bonds of all series as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Replacement Fund hereby established with said Bank, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Replacement Fund

the aggregate sum of $5,000 and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Replacement Fund shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Replacement Fund may be withdrawn by the District and used for repairs, replacements of equipment and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bond outstanding, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the unpaid principal of the Bond outstanding, it shall be the mandatory duty of the District, anything to the contrary in this Resolution notwithstanding, to direct the said Bank to pay the unpaid principal amount of the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, any such purchase to be at a price not exceeding the then market price of the Bond but in no event exceeding the

then redemption price, including interest accrued and to accrue to the date of prepayment.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the District) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited by the District upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Bondholder shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Replacement Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the maximum amount required to be accumulated therein is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) Change of Fiscal Agent. The District may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Board determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Board will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Government.

(D) User Contracts. The District shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, obtain user agreements from not less than 743 users in the area to be served by the Project, and shall collect and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund not less than $18,575 based on a user contribution of $25.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to pay when due, or redeem or purchase prior to maturity, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon and any applicable redemption premiums, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the District and the Bondholders.

Section 4.02. Rates. The District will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds outstanding and to make the payments required herein for principal of and interest on the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and the Replacemnt Fund and for all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year; and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of only with written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of the proceeds of any such sale or transfer.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The District will not issue any obligations whatsoever, except additional parity bonds hereinafter provided for, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to or equally as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the District payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, and in all other respects, to the Bonds.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity bonds, as in this Section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

(A) No such additional parity bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, additions and improvements to the System or refunding bonds issued hereunder, except as provided in subsection (F) of this Section.

(B) No such additional parity bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written certification by a certified public accountant not in the regular employ of the District, based upon the necessary investigation, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues, as defined herein, actually derived from the System during the fiscal year immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such additional parity bonds, shall have been not less than one hundred twenty per centum (120%) of the average aggregate amount which will mature or become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Bond originally issued pursuant to this Resolution then outstanding, and on any additional parity bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then outstanding, and on the additional parity bonds then proposed to be issued. This limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of Bondholders representing 75% of each Series of the then outstanding Bonds issued pursuant hereto.

(C) Prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of any such additional parity bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such additions, extensions or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such additional parity bonds.

(D) The term "additional parity bonds," as used in this Section, shall be deemed to mean additional bonds issued

under the provisions and within the limitations of this Section, payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this Resolution or with Bonds which were issued pursuant to this Section as additional parity bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such additional parity bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the holders of any Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this Resolution and the holders of any additional parity bonds subsequently issued within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any bond or coupon over any other. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this Resolution required for such additional parity bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued hereunder. Redemption of Bonds prior to maturity, in the event that Bonds of more than one series are outstanding, shall as nearly as practical be on an equal pro rata basis reflecting the original amounts of each series.

(E) No additional parity bonds shall be issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective funds provided for in this Resolution on Bonds then outstanding and all other payments provided for in this Resolution shall have been made or paid up as required to the date of issuance of the additional parity bonds and the District shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution or shall have remedied any deficiency in such compliance.

(F) Anything to the contrary in subsections (A), (B) and (C) of this Section notwithstanding, additional parity bonds may be authorized and issued by the District pursuant to supplemental resolution in the event that the Series 1977 Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay all costs of construction of the Project. Any such additional parity bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this subsection shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of such construction costs, and the maturities of any such additional parity bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by such original purchaser.

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance

with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 for claims for damages to property of others which may arise from the District's operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of

not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 for claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the District in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $20,000 and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds

any of the Bonds, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the District and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of any of the Bonds.

Section 4.08. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of the principal and, if any premium be due, of such premium, of any of the Bonds either at the date therein specified for their payment or on the date fixed for redemption by proceedings for redemption, or otherwise;

(B) Failure to make payment of any installment of interest due on any of the Bonds on the date specified for the payment of such interest;

(C) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District contained in the Bonds or in this Resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided any such failure or violation, excluding those

covered in (A) and (B) above in this Section, shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice shall have been given to the District by any Bondholder specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied, provided, however, a default under any other agreement which the District has with the Government shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder.

Section 4.09. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the District and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the District, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to its System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Seciton 4.10. Fiscal Year; Budget. While any Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the

following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be immediately delivered to the Government as in the case of the Annual Budget.

Section 4.11. Compensation of Board Members. The District hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of its Board in

excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any member of the Board for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Operating Income to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision of this Resolution.

Section 4.12. Covenant to Proceed. The District hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary of the Board on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Section 4.13. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds, his agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The District shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government and the original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall make available the

report of said accountants at all reasonable times to any holder or holders of the Bonds, or any customer receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder, Bondholders or customer.

Section 4.14. Maintenance of System. The District covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 4.15. No Competition. The District will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the District or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.16. Concerning Arbitrage. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of sale of the Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. The Fiscal Agent is hereby expressly instructed not to violate such rules in investing such proceeds.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedules of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

SCHEDULE NO. 1

Applicable inside and outside of the boundaries of the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATE (based on water consumption or metered waste placed in the sewer system)

First	3,000 Gallons used per Month	$3.50 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	4,000 Gallons used per Month	$3.26 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	5,000 Gallons used per Month	$2.91 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	8,000 Gallons used per Month	$2.54 per 1,000 Gallons
All Over	20,000 Gallons used per Month	$2.27 per 1,000 Gallons

Minimum Rate: No bill will be rendered for less than $10.50 per month.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount thereof.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Where multiple service is rendered through one water meter, the monthly sewer bill shall not be less than the minimum charge provided for above multiplied by the number of families, apartments, residences, stores, offices, mobile homes whether or not on bonafide mobile home courts, or other units receiving water service from such meter. Motels and hotels shall pay on the basis of water used.

TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED

There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the waste water treatment facilities.

SCHEDULE NO. 2

Applicable inside and outside the boundaries of the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for sanitary sewer service to unmetered water users and users who obtain water from wells.

Flat Rate	$10.50 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount thereof.

TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED

There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the waste water treatment facilities.

SCHEDULE NO. 3

Applicable inside and outside the boundaries of the District.

SERVICE CONNECTION FEE

1) Service Connection Inspection Fee - $25.00

To apply before contract or contracts are awarded.

2) Service Connection Fee - $150.00

To apply after the contract or contracts are awarded.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the District shall have power forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the District or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same

fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The District may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the service and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

G. The District shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

H. In case of emergency, the District shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the District.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply

fully with all provisions of this Resolution, and the District shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but never less than 110% of the average annual debt service on all Bonds outstanding.

J. It is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the District and the State, and, pursuant to Section 8 of the Act, it is hereby required that all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near the sewer facilities of the District, where sewage will flow by gravity from such houses, dwellings or buildings into such sewer facilities, shall connect with and use such sewer facilities, and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such houses, dwellings and buildings where there is such gravity flow and such houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the District, within 30 days after completion of said sewer facilities, which requirement the Board intends definitely to enforce.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, representing all the Series 1977 Bond issue, hereby awarded to the Government pursuant to agreement, to be delivered to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery and pay for Bond No. R-1.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no modification or amendment shall permit a change in the maturity of any of the Bonds or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, or in the amount of the principal obligation, or affecting the unconditional promise of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due from the revenues of the System, without the consent of the holders of such Bonds. Notwithstanding the above, no amendment or modification shall be made without unanimous consent of the bondholders which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications and for consent of 75% of the holders of each Series of Bonds outstanding to waiver or modification of

the limitation upon issuance of additional parity bonds contained in Section 4.05(B).

Section 6.03. Refunding of Bonds Permitted. The District reserves the right, subject to applicable provisions of law, to refund the Bonds when in its judgment it would be to the best interest of the District and of its inhabitants so to do. Upon payment of all the Bonds outstanding, prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of any refunding bonds or of an issue of bonds for the purposes of refunding the Bonds then outstanding and providing funds for additions, expansions and improvements to the System, or upon provision for such payment by deposit irrevocably in trust, with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, of a sum equal to the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, plus an amount equal to all interest accrued and to accrue to the date of payment or redemption of such Bonds, and plus an amount sufficient to pay all applicable redemption premiums on the earliest practical redemption date, the security, pledge and any lien applicable to the Bonds then outstanding shall immediately cease and determine. The sum so deposited in trust shall be used solely to pay at the earliest practical redemption date the principal amount of the Bonds and all interest thereon to the date of redemption and any applicable redemption premiums, or to purchase Bonds at not to exceed the par value of the Bonds plus interest accrued to date of purchase.

The moneys so deposited may be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by the United States of America, having maturities not later than the dates on which the moneys shall be required to be used for such redemption.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this Resolution or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed, provided, however, any loan resolution or a part thereof, adopted by the District on Form FmHA 442-47 shall not be repealed hereby.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and

subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted Oct 14, 1977.

Earle T. Andrews
Chairman of Public Service Board

Burton C. English
Member

Lewis B. Heiner
Member

I, Burton C. English, Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Warm Springs Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing Bond Resolution is an exact copy of the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Warm Springs Public Service District at a meeting held, pursuant to notice, in Berkeley Springs, West Virginia on October 14, 1977, at which all members of the Public Service Board were present.

Given under my hand and seal of the said Public Service Board this 18 day of October, 1977.

Burton C. English
Burton C. English, Secretary

(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MORGAN
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, to-wit:

I, Burton C. English, being the secretary of the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District, Morgan County, West Virginia, since March 4, 1970, do hereby certify that the attached is a true and accurate copy of the original which is on file in my office.

Dated this 15th day of August, 1978.

Burton C. English

Burton C. English
Secretary, Public Service Board
Warm Springs Public Service District

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1989

BOND RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I

Statutory Authority, Findings and Definitions

Section 1.01.	Definitions.....	1
Section 1.02.	Authority of This Resolution....	6
Section 1.03.	Findings.....	6
Section 1.04.	Resolution Constituting Contract.....	8

ARTICLE II

Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments, and Improvements to the System

Section 2.01.	Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements.....	9

ARTICLE III

Authorization, Terms, Execution and Registration of Bonds

Section 3.01.	Authorization of the Original Bond.....	10
Section 3.02.	Description of Original Bond....	10
Section 3.03.	Execution of the Bonds.....	10
Section 3.04.	Authentication and Registration.	10
Section 3.05.	Negotiability; Registration.....	11
Section 3.06.	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.....	12
Section 3.07.	Form of Bond.....	12

ARTICLE IV

System Revenues and Application Thereof; Rebate Fund

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with the Depository Bank.....	20
Section 4.02.	System Revenues and Application Thereof.....	20
Section 4.03.	Excess Bond Proceeds.....	22

PAGE

ARTICLE V

Application of Bond Proceeds

Section 5.01 Application of Original Bond Proceeds..... 23
Section 5.02 Construction Trust Fund..... 23

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the District.... 24
Section 6.02. Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the District..... 24
Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Statutory Mortgage Lien..... 24
Section 6.04. Rates..... 25
Section 6.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance..... 25
Section 6.06. Sale of the System..... 25
Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances..... 26
Section 6.08. Issuance of Additional Bonds..... 26
Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds..... 28
Section 6.10. Books and Records..... 29
Section 6.11. Fiscal Year; Budget..... 30
Section 6.12. Services Rendered to the District..... 30
Section 6.13. Enforcement of Collections..... 31
Section 6.14. No Competing Franchise..... 31
Section 6.15. Consulting Engineer..... 31
Section 6.16. Tax Covenants..... 31

ARTICLE VII

Defaults and Remedies

Section 7.01. Events of Default..... 33
Section 7.02. Enforcement..... 33
Section 7.03. Remedies and Appointment of Receiver..... 33

PAGE

ARTICLE VIII

Investments; Non-Arbitrage

Section 8.01. Investments..... 36
Section 8.02. Arbitrage..... 37
Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States... 37

ARTICLE IX

Miscellaneous

Section 9.01. Modification or Amendment..... 41
Section 9.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions..... 41
Section 9.03. Table of Contents and Headings.. 41
Section 9.04. Award and Delivery of the Original Bond No. R-1..... 41
Section 9.05. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions..... 41
Section 9.06. Covenant of Due Procedure..... 41
Section 9.07. Defeasance..... 42
Section 9.08. Effective Date..... 43

Exhibit A--Project Description
Exhibit B--Rates

BOND RESOLUTION

Introduced _____

Passed _____

Introduced by

_____

A Resolution supplementing a resolution authorizing the issuance of $1,326,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, of Warm Springs Public Service District to finance construction of a public sewer system; authorizing the issuance of a Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1989, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $300,000, and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, to finance, along with other funds and moneys of, or available to, the Warm Springs Public Service District that may be lawfully expended for such purposes, the long-term cost of the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing sewerage system of the Warm Springs Public Service District; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the owner of such Sewer Revenue Bond; and adopting other provisions related thereto.

BE IT ADOPTED AND ORDAINED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

A. "Act" means Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

B. "Bond" or "Bonds" means the Original Bonds and any pari passu additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

C. "Bond Register" means the books of the District maintained by the Registrar, as hereinafter defined, for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

D. "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner, as shown by the Bond Register, of any outstanding Bond.

E. "Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Bonds in substantially the form set forth in the Bond form contained herein.

F. "Chairman" means the Chairman of the District.

G. "Construction Trust Fund" means the Warm Springs Public Service District Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.02.

H. "Consulting Engineers" means Kelly, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, and any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage systems that shall at any time be retained by the District as consulting engineers for the System, as hereinafter defined.

I. "Cost of Works", "Cost of Project" or similar phrases mean those costs described in Section 1.03(K) hereof to be a part of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

J. "Depository Bank" means a state banking corporation or national banking association, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, as shall be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, and any successor thereto.

K. "District" means the Warm Springs Public Service District, a public corporation of the State of West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

L. "Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 7.01.

M. "Fiscal Year" means each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

N. "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereto, as the Original Bond Purchaser of the Original Bond both as hereinafter defined.

O. "Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

P. "Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provisions for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "gross revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments as defined in and purchased pursuant to the Indenture hereinafter defined) or any connection charges, and for the furnishing by the District of miscellaneous services.

Q. "Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the District as independent accountants for the System, as hereinafter defined.

R. "Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

S. "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary cost of repair, maintenance and operation of the system and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the fiscal agents, registrars, paying agents and trustees, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption, if any, or interest on interim financing or the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale of other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

T. "Original Bond" means the not to exceed $300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1989, of the District originally authorized to be issued and sold to the Government pursuant to this Resolution.

U. "Original Bond Purchaser" means the Government as purchaser, directly from the District, of the Original Bond issued pursuant hereto.

V. "Outstanding," when used with reference to the Prior Bonds or the Bonds, as of any particular date, describes all Prior Bonds or Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond cancelled by the Registrar, as hereinafter defined, at or prior to said date; (b) any Prior Bonds or Bond for the payment of which monies equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Prior Bonds or Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.07; and (d) with respect to determining a specified percentage of Bondholders for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the District.

W. "Prior Bonds" means the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 15, 1978, issued in the principal amount of $1,326,000 and currently outstanding in the principal amount of $1,181,956.11.

X. "Prior Resolution" means the resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on October 14, 1977, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

Y. "Project" means the extensions and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the District described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Z. "Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Federal Land Banks; or Governmental National Mortgage Association;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the

market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (c) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreements shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(f) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(g) Obligations of states or political subdivision or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are valid at Count "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

AA. "Registrar" means the Registrar for the Bonds which shall be appointed by respective resolutions supplemental hereto.

BB. "Replacement Fund" means the Sewer System Replacement Fund continued in Section 4.01(A).

CC. "Resolution," regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Resolution as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented.

DD. "Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 Bond Reserve Account established with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, by Section 4.01(B)(i).

EE. "Revenue Fund" means the Sewer Revenue Bond Revenue Fund continued in Section 4.01(A).

FF. "Secretary" means the Secretary of the District.

GG. "State" means the State of West Virginia.

HH. "Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article the, refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Original Bond to the Government; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

II. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine or neuter gender shall include all other genders.

JJ. Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

KK. The terms herein, hereunder, hereby, hereto, hereof and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term hereafter means after the date of the adoption of this Resolution.

LL. Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority of This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

(A) The District now owns and operates a sewerage system, furnishing sewer service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the District, the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions thereto being permanently financed by the issuance of the Original Bond to the Government.

(B) The acquisition and construction of the System was financed in part with the proceeds from $1,326,000 in principal amount of the District's Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolution.

(C) The Prior Bonds of the District are currently outstanding in the principal amount of $1,181,956.11.

(D) The District derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

(E) Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the District shall have applied to the registered owner of the Prior Bonds and received permission to issue the Bonds on a parity as to security and source of payment for the Prior Bonds. The District hereby determines that it has received said permission and is not required to meet the parity test set forth under the Prior Ordinance.

(F) It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that there be constructed certain improvements and extensions to the System in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which Project is generally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof.

(G) The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $300,000, which will be permanently obtained from the proceeds of the Original Bond herein authorized.

(H) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project will not be less than forty years.

(I) The estimated Gross Revenues to be derived in each year after the issuance of the Original Bond from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the cost of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Original Bond authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking fund, reserve and other payments provided for in the Prior Resolution and in this Resolution.

(J) Upon the issuance of the Original Bond, the District will grant the Government a first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

(K) It is deemed necessary for the District to issue its Original Bond, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the arbitration award; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Original Bond, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys;

expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Original Bond, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the Project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

(L) The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Original Bonds, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal having expired.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constituting Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by said District shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of such Bonds.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SYSTEM

Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION
AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of the Original Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the District to be known as "Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1989" (the "Original Bond") is hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Original Bond. The Original Bond shall be issued as a fully registered Bond in single form with a record of advances and a record of amortized installments attached, numbered R-1, not to exceed $300,000, and shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from date of delivery on the amount outstanding, payable monthly, commencing 30 days from the date of the Bond, at a rate not to exceed five and seven-eighths per centum (5.875%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Original Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth and shall be subject to the other terms and provisions set forth in the Bond.

Section 3.03 Execution of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman, and the seal of the District shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the District before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the District by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the District, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on

such Bond, substantially in the form set forth herein, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered, and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability; Registration. The Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Bondholder, in accepting any said Bond, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bond shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Bondholder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value. So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon the transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Bondholder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar. For every such transfer of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse his office for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each transfer, and any other expenses of said Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer; provided, the District shall pay any such expenses incurred in connection with a transfer or exchange by the Government. The Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer of Bonds during the ten (10) days preceding any interest payment on the

Bonds or after notice of any prepayment or redemption of the Bonds has been given.

Any registration or transfer of registration of Bonds shall include supplying the Registrar with a Federal Employer Identification Number of the Bondholder (or comparable identifying information if the Bondholder is not a corporate entity) and such other information and shall comply with such other requirements as shall be determined by nationally recognized bond counsel to be necessary to render the interest on the Bond exempt from federal income taxation.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may prescribe and paying such expenses as the District may incur. Any Bond so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Registrar and held for the account of the District. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the District may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bond issued pursuant to this section shall constitute an original, additional contractual obligation on the part of the District, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bond be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bond shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.07. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the text of the Original Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Single, Fully Registered Bond)

No. R-1

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1989

$_____ Date _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at _____, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____ per centum (_____%) per annum.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and installments of $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided herein below. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced

hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of the Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the cost of construction and acquisition of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the District's sewerage system (the "Project") (the Project, together with the existing sewerage system of the District and any further improvements and extensions thereto, herein called the "System") under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and a resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Warm Springs Public Service District on the _____ day of _____, 1989, as supplemented by a resolution duly adopted by said Public Service Board on the ____ day of _____, 1989 (herein collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH THE LIEN OF AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR AND SECURITY WITH THE DISTRICT'S OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977 DATED AUGUST 15, 1978 ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000 ("THE PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first parity lien on the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System of the Borrower, which net revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, this Bond, the Prior Bonds and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted as provided in the Prior Resolution and to the Government as provided herein and in the Resolution. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Warm Springs Public Service District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues as defined in the Resolution, derived from the operation of said System. The Borrower in said Resolution has covenanted and agreed that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time

in effect shall be sufficient to provide for all reasonable operating expenses of the System, to pay all debt service on the Prior Bonds and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the average annual debt service on this Bond and any other bonds on a parity with this Bond then outstanding and of the average annual debt service of any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System of the Borrower. Said Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the net revenues of the System of said District have been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said District for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Warm Springs Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, attested by its Secretary and its corporate seal to be impressed hereon, all as of the date first written above.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

[SEAL]

Chairman
(Title of Executive Official)

(Street Address)

(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary
(Title of Attesting Official)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Bond described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered as of the date set forth below in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture.

Registrar

By: _____
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: _____

RECORD OF ADVANCES

DATE	AMOUNT	INITIALED BY
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	

TOTAL: $_____

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By: _____

_____
(Title)

RECORD OF PAYMENTS

DATE	AMOUNT	INITIALED BY
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	
	$	

TOTAL: $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By: _____

_____
(Title)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the _____, dated _____, of _____, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney to transfer said Bond on the books of said _____ with full power of substitution in the premises.

_____

DATED: _____

IN THE PRESENCE OF: _____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; REBATE FUND

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with the Depository Bank.

A. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(i) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(ii) Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(iii) Construction Trust Fund.

B. The following special funds are hereby established with the Commission:

(i) With respect to the Bonds or the Bond, the Series 1989 Bond Reserve Account.

Section 4.02. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, the District covenants with the Holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. Disposition of System Revenues. The District shall first deposit the Gross Revenues in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority.

(1) First, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the District shall pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the District shall on the first day of each month and simultaneously with the payment described in Section 3.02 (B)(2) of the Prior Resolution, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Original Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Original Bond (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest or of principal and interest set forth in the Original Bond form hereinabove set forth, such

amount or amounts being the amount required to pay the interest on the Original Bond and to amortize the principal of the Original Bond over the life of the Original Bond; provided however, that the deposits to the Sinking Fund constitute actual payments of principal and interest. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on Bonds issued hereunder other than the Original Bonds shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by supplemental resolution.

(3) The District shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund, simultaneously with the transfer described in Section 3.02(B)(3) of the Prior Resolution and deposit in a Reserve Account on the first day of each month of each year, beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest are commenced, an amount equal to one-tenth (1/12 of 1/10) of all amounts required for maturing principal and interest in that year: Provided, however, that no further payments shall be made into said Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on said Bonds in any succeeding fiscal year.

Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of Bonds other than the Original Bonds, the funds in the sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account shall be subsequently restored from the first revenue available after all required payments to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Original Bond are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any calendar year for account of all the Bonds.

(4) Thereafter, the District shall next, on the first day of each month commencing with the first month in which interest shall be payable from the Revenue Fund, remit the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Replacement Fund. No further payments shall be required to be made into said Replacement Fund when there shall have been deposited therein, and so long as there

shall remain on deposit therein, the aggregate sum of $5,000 and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. All funds in said Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other municipal funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article VIII. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, deficiencies in the payment of principal and interest on the Original Bond, or debt service on obligations not on a parity with the Bonds, the proceeds of which obligations were used to finance such additions, betterments or improvements.

(5) If all of the above required payments are then current, the District may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Bonds outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof, (b) additions, betterments or replacements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate sewer revenue bonds or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the District.

All of the funds provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(6) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(7) If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds on the subsequent payment dates.

Section 4.03. Excess Bond Proceeds. The District shall place any excess proceeds from the Original Bonds not required by the Project in the Reserve Fund.

ARTICLE V

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 5.01 Application of Original Bond Proceeds. The moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds shall be deposited by the District in the Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02 Construction Trust Fund.

Bond proceeds and other funds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the District, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the District solely for the payment of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the deposit by such bank, as security, of Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Any moneys not needed immediately for said purposes may, with the consent of the Consulting Engineers, be invested pursuant to Article VIII. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the District in the Reserve Account or as provided by Supplemental Resolution. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Original Bond herein authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements from said Construction Trust Fund, except for legal, fiscal and engineering expenses and expenses in connection with the issuance and sale of the Original Bond shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Consulting Engineers, the Public Service Board and the Government.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the District. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the District and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the District hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Bonds or the interest thereon is outstanding and unpaid or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account or Sinking Fund and Reserve Account with respect to other bonds, a sum sufficient to pay when due, defease or to prepay, the entire principal amount of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the District. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from a pledge of a second lien on the Net Revenues of the System, as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Statutory Mortgage Lien. The payment of the debt service of all of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a parity lien with the Prior Bonds on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of System, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.01. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in the Prior Resolution and in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bond and the Bonds herein authorized as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Prior Resolution and in this Resolution.

For the further protection of the holder of the Bonds, the statutory mortgage lien upon the System created by Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 19, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, is hereby specifically recognized by the

District and said lien is on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.04. Rates. The rates and charges approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the Final Order for Case No. 88-363-S-CN, dated May 31, 1989, are hereby adopted and ratified and ordered to be placed into effect in accordance with the Public Service Commission Rules. The rates are set forth as Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, provide an adequate Reserve Account and adequate Replacement Fund and pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds issued hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the District hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for the payment of principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds Outstanding and of the average annual debt service of any other obligations of the District.

Section 6.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance. The District will expeditiously complete the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, subject to changes permitted by the District and the Government, and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of the System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Original Bond is Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolution and with the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The District shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except pari passu additional bonds ("Additional Bonds") provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on, and source of and security for payment from, such revenues with the Original Bond; and all obligations hereafter issued by the District payable from the revenues of the System, except such Additional Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, and source of and security for payment from, such revenues and in all other respects, to the Original Bond, and as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Additional Bonds will be junior and subordinate to both the Prior Bonds and the Original Bond.

The District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Original Bond, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Original Bond and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof, except as provided in Section 6.08.

Section 6.08. Issuance of Additional Bonds. No Additional Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Original Bond pursuant hereto, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

(A) No such Additional Bonds shall be issued without the written consent in advance of the Government. No such Additional Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued hereunder, except as provided in subsection (F) of this section.

(B) No such Additional Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written certification by a certified public accountant not in the regular employ of the District, based upon the necessary investigation, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such Additional Bonds shall have been not less than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the average aggregate amount which will mature or become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, if outstanding, on the Original Bond and on all Bonds of all other outstanding series on a parity with the Original Bond and on

the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. This limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of Bondholders representing 75% of each series of the then Outstanding Bonds issued pursuant hereto.

(C) Prior to or concurrently with the issuance of any such Additional Bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Additional Bonds.

(D) The term "Additional Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean Additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with the Original Bond, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Bonds inconsistent therewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and the Holders of any Additional Bonds subsequently issued within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds, either new or created herein, required for such Additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Prior Bonds, and the Original Bond originally issued hereunder. Redemption of Bonds prior to maturity, in the event that the Original Bond and Additional Bonds hereby authorized are Outstanding, shall as nearly as practical be on an equal pro rata basis reflecting the original amounts of each issue.

(E) No Additional Bonds shall be issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective funds provided for herein on Bonds then Outstanding and all other payments provided for herein shall have been made or paid up as required to the date of issuance of the Additional Bonds and the District shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms hereof or shall have remedied any deficiency in such compliance.

(F) With the written consent in advance of the Government, and anything to the contrary in subsections (A), (B) and (C) of this section notwithstanding, Additional Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District pursuant to a supplemental ordinance in the event that the Original Bond should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay or provide for all costs of construction of the Project. Any such Additional Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this subsection

shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of such construction costs, and the maturities of any such Additional Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Government.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all aboveground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the actual cost or the fair market value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the District, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of Morgan County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in

compliance with the West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the District having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the District, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, as long as such amounts are not less than any amounts acquired by the Prior Resolution if the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 6.10. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow generally accepted accounting practices to the extent allowed by the uniform system of accounts promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the District. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, books, and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the District. The District shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the District shall be reported to such agent of the District as the Public Service Board of the District shall direct.

The District shall, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant and shall mail the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountant to the Government and, upon request, to any other Holder or Holders of

the Bonds. The Government, so long as it holds all the Bonds, may permit substitution of a copy of the annual audit report by the office of the State Tax Commissioner for the copy of an annual audit report by an Independent Certified Public Accountant.

The District shall retain all records, books and supporting material for a period of three years after the issuance of such audit reports and financial statements, and such material, upon request, will be made available to the Government, the Controller General of the United States of America or their representatives.

Section 6.11. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Original Bond is Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the District agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Council. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the District's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 6.12. Services Rendered to the District. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the District or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the District shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the District and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the District shall transfer from its

general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.13. Enforcement of Collections. The District will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State.

The District further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System for nonpayment of the fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services and facilities of all parts of the System, plus reasonable penalties and charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 6.14. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the District will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality, for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.15. Consulting Engineer. The District will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System, and to report annually to the District in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers, or a summary thereof, shall be made available at reasonable times to the Government and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The District hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The District shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be

used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The District shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The District will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The District will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of the principal of any of the Bonds either at the date therein specified for its payment or on the date fixed for redemption by proceedings for redemption, or otherwise;

(B) Failure to make payment of any installment of interest due on any of the Bonds on the date specified for the payment of such interest;

(C) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District contained in the Bonds, or in this Resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided, that a default under any other agreement the District has with the Government constitutes a default hereunder, and provided that any such failure or violation, excluding those covered in (A) and (B) above in this section, must continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice shall have been given to the District by any Bondholder specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

(D) If the District files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, if the Government is the Holder of any of the Bonds outstanding, the Government, at its option, may:

(A) Declare the entire principal amount of the Bonds held by it then outstanding, and any interest accrued thereon, immediately due and payable;

(B) For the account of the District, incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance and operation of the System and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default; or

(C) Take possession of the System and repair, maintain and operate or otherwise dispose of such facilities.

Section 7.03. Remedies and Appointment of Receiver. Any Bondholder may, by proper legal action, compel the

performance of the duties of the District under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System, and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. Upon the happening of an Event of Default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the District, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided, and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the District exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to said facilities.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and interest thereon, and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds, and upon any other obligations having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System, and interest thereon, shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the District upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Holder of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the District and for the joint protection and benefit of the District and holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall

have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the District and Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the District, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the direction of the District in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section and in Sections 8.03 and 8.04.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The District shall direct the Depository Bank to sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or wilful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under the section:

A. Qualified Investments acquired for the Reserve Account shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within five (5) years from the date of acquisition provided that all investment earnings on moneys in the Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once a year, to the Revenue Fund and applied in full to the next ensuing principal payment due on the Bonds.

B. Qualified Investments acquired for the Replacement Fund shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within ten (10) years from the date of acquisition.

C. Qualified Investments may be purchased for the Reserve Account or the Replacement Fund either in the open market or from the Construction Trust Fund. If so purchased from the Construction Trust Fund, such Qualified Investments shall be purchased at a price equal to their original purchase price plus accrued interest.

Section 8.02 Arbitrage. The District covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the District's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that my be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States.

A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the District shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on the last day of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the District on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF DISTRICT IN GENERAL. The District shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with

Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the District shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Original Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the District shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the District in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The District shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The District shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the District shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the District to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The District shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the District shall assure that such payments are made by the District to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF DISTRICT. The District shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the District shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be

made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The District shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the District and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the District) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the District or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto shall be made without the consent in writing of the Holders of two-thirds or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds, or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the District to pay such principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due out of the Net Revenues. Notwithstanding the above, no amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications, or for consent of 75% of the Holders of each series of Bonds outstanding to waiver or modification of the limitation upon issuance of Additional Bonds contained in Section 6.08.

Section 9.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 9.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 9.04. Award and Delivery of Original Bond No. R-1. The Chairman and the Secretary of the District are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, representing all the Original Bond issue, hereby awarded to the Government pursuant to agreement, to be delivered to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery and pay for Bond No. R-1.

Section 9.05. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, other than the Prior Resolution, in conflict with this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict repealed; provided, however, that any loan resolution, or part thereof, adopted by the District on Form FmHA 442-47 shall not be repealed hereby.

Section 9.06. Covenant of Due Procedure. The District covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final adoption and passage of

this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Public Service Board of the District were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 9.07. Defeasance. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, Original Bond proceeds and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited irrevocably in trust with the Depository Bank at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall prior to the maturity thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited in trust with the Depository Bank either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited irrevocably in trust with the Depository Bank at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited irrevocably in trust with the Depository Bank pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited irrevocably in trust with the Depository Bank if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity dates thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District, as received by said Depository Bank,

free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. In the case of Bonds, other than the Original Bonds, such deposits shall be made pursuant to and with the institution named in the Act or on agent thereof. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 9.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect after passage.

Dated: August 3, 1989

Earle T. Andrews
Chairman

[SEAL]

Burton C. English
Member

Ronald R. Reeder
Member

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Warm Springs Public Service District Project includes the payment of the balance due to the Phase I contractor under an arbitration award, replacement and modification of sludge system, replacements and repairs to manholes, including proper sealing, replacement of defective sections of existing interceptors and all appurtenances related thereto.

EXHIBIT B
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 88-363-S-CN

STAFF RECOMMENDED TARIFF
SCHEDULE NO. 1

Applicable inside and outside of the boundaries of the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE
Available for sanitary sewer service.

RATE (Based on water consumption of metered waste placed in the sewer system.)

First	3,000 gallons used per month	$4.57	per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	$4.28	per 1,000 gallons
Next	5,000 gallons used per month	$3.83	per 1,000 gallons
Next	8,000 gallons used per month	$3.31	per 1,000 gallons
All Over	20,000 gallons used per month	$2.97	per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM RATE
No bill will be rendered for less than $13.71 per month.

TAP FEE
$250.00

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
The above schedule is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED
There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the wastewater treatment facilities.

Flat Rate
Berkeley Springs State Park -- $229.17

(N)RECONNECTION FEE
$20.00 -- This fee is to be collected from sewer customers whose water service has been disconnected by the Town of Bath, for nonpayment of sewer bills, according to a termination agreement approved by the Public Service Commission.

(N) Indicates New

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 88-363-S-CN

STAFF RECOMMENDED TARIFF
SCHEDULE NO. 2

Applicable inside and outside of the boundaries of the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE
Available for sanitary sewer service to unmetered water users and users who obtain water from wells.

FLAT RATE
$13.71 per month.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
The above schedule is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TYPES OF DISCHARGE PROHIBITED
There shall be no connection of roof downspouts, foundation drains, area way drains, or other sources of surface run-off or ground water to a building drain or building sewer which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to the sanitary sewerage system. There shall be no radioactive wastes, oils, flammable or explosive substances, or any other material discharged directly or indirectly into the system which may have a harmful effect on the waste water treatment facilities.

(N)RECONNECTION FEE
$20.00 -- This fee is to be collected from sewer customers whose water service has been disconnected by the Town of Bath, for nonpayment of sewer bills, according to a termination agreement approved by the Public Service Commission.

(N) Indicates New

$1,423,158 WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994

BOND RESOLUTION

17A

$1,423,158 WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Definitions	1
Section 1.03	Resolution Constitutes Contract	11
Section 1.04	Findings	11
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	14
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BOND; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	15
Section 3.02	[Reserved]	16
Section 3.03	Additional Terms of Bond	16
Section 3.04	Execution of Bond	16
Section 3.05	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.06	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.07	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.08	Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.09	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	18
Section 3.10	Form of Original Bond	18
FORM OF SERIES 1994 BOND		19

Subject		Page
Section 3.11	Sale of Original Bond; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority and DEP	27
Section 3.12	Original Bonds are Issued as Parity Bonds	27
Section 3.13	Certificate of Consulting Engineers	27
ARTICLE IV - [RESERVED]		28
ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF		
Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	29
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	29
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29
Section 5.04	Excess Bond Proceeds	33
ARTICLE VI - APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS, FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS		
Section 6.01	Application of Original Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund	34
ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER		
Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	36
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	36
Section 7.04	Rates	36
Section 7.05	Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost	37
Section 7.06	Sale of the System	37
Section 7.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	39

Subject		Page
Section 7.08	Parity Bonds	39
Section 7.09	Insurance and Construction Bonds	42
Section 7.10	Consulting Engineers	43
Section 7.11	Compliance with Loan Agreement, Rules and Regulations	43
Section 7.12	No Free Services	43
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Competing Franchise	44
Section 7.15	Books, Records and Facilities	44
Section 7.16	Operating Budget	46
Section 7.17	Mandatory Connection	47
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement	48
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	48
Section 7.20	Statutory Mortgage Lien	49
Section 7.21	Compliance	49
ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE		
Section 8.01	Investments	50
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	50
Section 8.03	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	51
Section 8.04	Restriction of Yield and Bond Proceeds	54
Section 8.05	Wetlands Consent	54
ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		
Section 9.01	Events of Default	56
Section 9.02	Remedies	56
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	56
ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE		
Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	59
ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Resolution	60
Section 11.02	Resolution Constitutes Contract	60
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	60
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	60
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions	60
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	61
Section 11.07	Effective Date	61

EXHIBIT A -- Description of Project
EXHIBIT B -- Loan Agreement
EXHIBIT C -- Schedule of Rates

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS, ADDITIONS, EXTENSIONS AND BETTERMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $1,423,158 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BOND; RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SAID BOND; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bond, or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Bank" means the bank to be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders" "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer as hereinafter defined, maintained by the Bond Registrar as hereinafter defined for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Bonds originally authorized hereby, and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Bonds in substantially the form set forth in the Bond Forms contained herein.

"Vice Chairman" means the Vice Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.04I hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Series 1994 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection.

"Depository Bank" means a bank eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations

issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior obligations and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds [as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above] of the Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to se such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Account and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital

assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Warm Springs Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Loan Agreement" means the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Loan Agreement dated July 11, 1994, by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority which is attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Project, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Project,

payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases shall mean the not more than $1,423,158 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1994 issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and authorized by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission.

"Prior Bonds" means the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 15, 1978, issued in the principal amount of $1,326,000 and Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1989 dated August 3, 1989, issued in the principal amount of $300,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means the resolutions passed by the Board of the Issuer on October 14, 1977 and August 3, 1989, as thereafter amended or supplemented with respect to the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to

such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" shall mean the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by the DEP.

"Project" shall mean the wastewater treatment facility project described in Exhibit A attached hereto, constituting extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the Town.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 93-0526-PSD-CN which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge on March 2, 1994, and which became the final Commission order on April 15, 1994, as such order may be supplemented or amended from time to time.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other

similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either mst mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or mst be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either mst mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or mst be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; mst have (or its agent mst have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral mst be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Rebate Fund" means the fund created pursuant to Section 8.03 hereof.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01(3).

"Reserve Account" means the account in the Sinking Fund, as hereafter defined, created by Section 5.02(1)(a) hereof.

"Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest with will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Resolution" shall mean the Prior Resolutions, as supplemented by this Resolution and as further amended or supplemented. Unless the context clearly requires a different meaning, reference to "this Resolution" in the Prior Resolutions shall mean the Prior Resolutions.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02(1) hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Account and Sinking Fund, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto, both within and without the boundaries of the District.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bonds, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Morgan County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a sewage treatment plant or plants and some or all of the collecting, intercepting and outlet sewers, lateral sewers, drains, force mains, conduits, pumping stations, ejector stations and all other appurtenances, extensions, additions and improvements necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental for the collection, treatment and disposal in a sanitary manner of sewage and industrial wastes (herein referred to as the "System").

C. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed, in part, with the proceeds from $1,326,000 in principal amount of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds dated August 15, 1978 and $300,000 in principal amount of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bond dated August 3, 1989, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolutions.

D. The Prior Bonds of the Issuer are Outstanding in the approximate principal amount as of March 17, 1994 at $1,080,793.76 and $290,666.26, respectively.

E. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

F. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the District that there be constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing System of the District, consisting of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,423,158 in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer, and which Project is generally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof and has an estimated useful life in excess of twenty (20) years.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all sinking fund, reserve account and other payments provided for herein, in the Supplemental Resolution and in the PSC Order, and the principal of, interest on and all other payments required for the Prior Bonds.

H. The estimated maximum cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project is $1,423,158, of which $1,423,158 will be permanently obtained from the Bonds herein authorized. The District may obtain such grants and contributions from other sources as may be necessary to pay Costs.

I. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its sewerage revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,423,158 to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest on the Original Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenue; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, any fees or expenses of the Authority or DEP and any defaulted interest thereon, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Original

Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds or the repayment of the indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed part of the Cost of the Project.

J. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

K. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has received, or will receive prior to the Bond closing date, written consent from the owner of the Prior Bonds, to issue the Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds.

L. The Original Bonds shall be issued with a lien on the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the lien held by the registered owners of the Prior Bonds.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired prior to the date hereof.

N. The Issuer will not permit, at any time, any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

O. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

P. The Bonds will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of the Code.

Q. It is reasonably anticipated that all proceeds of the Original Bonds will be spent within two years from the date of issuance.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BOND; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. For the purposes of paying the costs, not otherwise provided, of the construction and acquisition of the Project, funding a reserve account for the Bonds, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable bonds of the Issuer in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,423,158. Said Bond shall be issued as one bond to be designated "Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1994". The Original Bond shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall bear such interest, shall mature at such times, not exceeding twenty-one (21) years after the date of issuance, and in such amount as shall be set out in Schedule X to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Resolution. The Original Bond shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Original Bond shall be as set forth on Schedule Y to the Loan Agreement. The Original Bond shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and the Loan Agreement and as the Governing Board of the Issuer shall prescribe by resolution (or by supplemental or amendatory Resolution of said Governing Board as said Governing Board shall determine) adopted in connection with the sale of such Original Bond.

The Bond shall be payable as to principal at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bond shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, provided, that so long as the Authority is the owner thereof, interest on the Original Bonds may be paid by wire transfer or other methods satisfactory to the Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Authority.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bond shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a payment record attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Loan Agreement and said Supplemental Resolution. Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Bondholder

for other fully registered Bond in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bond then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bond; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bond may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Said Bond shall be dated as of the date specified in said Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.02. [Reserved]

Section 3.03. Additional Terms of Bond. In addition to the terms set forth in Section 3.01 hereof and in anticipation of the sale of the Bond to the Authority, the District covenants that the Bond shall comply in all respects with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and of any resolution of the Authority and/or DEP.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Vice Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bond shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bond shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bond.

The Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bond or transferring the Bond is exercised, the Bond shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bond, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of the Bond during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bond or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of the Bond to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's

furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.08. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Owners of any of the Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 3.09. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service on all the Original Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other and the Prior Bonds by a shared first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established and as established in the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.10. Form of Original Bond. The text of the Original Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof.

[Form of Series 1994 Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994

No. R-1 $1,423,158

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of One Million Four Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand One Hundred Fifty Eight Dollars ($1,423,158), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in installments on the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June, the 1st day of September and the 1st day of December in each year beginning December 1, 1995, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum as set forth on said Exhibit B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and DEP and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated July 11, 1994, among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay costs of acquisition and construction of a certain improvements, additions, extensions and betterments to the existing wastewater treatment system of the Issuer (the "Project"), and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the ___ day of August, 1994, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the

___ day of August, 1994 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND RANKS EQUALLY AS TO LIEN AND SECURITY WITH THE PRIOR BONDS, AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues, as defined in the Resolution, on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds, to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 120% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations on a parity with or prior to the Bonds, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith in any succeeding fiscal year and in the reserve account for the Prior Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

The use of any proceeds of this Bond for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity will constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution as defined and set forth therein.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Vice Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August ____, 1994.

[SEAL]

_____
Vice Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August ____, 1994

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	Amount	Date		Amount	Date
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

Total $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Form of Assignment

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority and DEP. The Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Vice Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer thereto, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.12. Original Bonds are Issued as Parity Bonds. The Original Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the Prior Resolutions. Prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds, the Issuer shall receive the written approval of the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds from the owner of the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.13. Certificate of Consulting Engineers. Prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds, the Issuer must obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, and the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE IV

[Reserved]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts were either established by the Prior Resolutions or are created hereby and shall be held by the Depository Bank:

(1) Revenue Fund (when the Prior Bonds are no longer Outstanding);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (when the Prior Bonds are no longer Outstanding);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. As long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the entire Gross Revenues shall be deposited pursuant to the terms of the Prior Resolutions. When the Prior Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner therein and herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, and (i) simultaneously therewith, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Bonds

for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on said Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its remittance check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

(3) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account and on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements,

emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the reserve account established with respect to the Prior Bonds or in the Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Except for the funds required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund, all investment earnings on moneys in the Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Bond Construction Trust Fund prior to completion of the Project and thereafter, to the Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to an amount below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

B. As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Original Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund sufficient to pay any interest on such additional Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Article VIII hereof.

The Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and is hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity with them that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenue"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any Depository Bank's charges then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority and the DEP shall require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program, if any.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.04. Excess Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall place any excess proceeds from the Original Bonds not required by the Project in the Reserve Account. To the extent the Revenue Fund is funded at the required level, any excess Bond proceeds shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund and applied to the next principal payment on the Bond.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS, FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Original Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission, as holder of the Reserve Account created for the Prior Bonds, $71,158 for deposit in the Bonds Reserve Account.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Original Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer as received from time to time in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established in Section 5.01(4) hereof.

C. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) A "Payment Requisition Form," attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) A certificate, signed by the Vice Chairman and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursements theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any owner or owners of the Bonds as if they were set forth in full in this Resolution. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon, is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Owners of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Original Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with the Prior Bonds by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the respective Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Original Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder and under the Prior Resolutions. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so

that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bonds to finance the issuance of the Bonds as the purchaser thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least ~~120%~~ of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount at least equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account and the reserve account for the Prior Bonds is funded at least at the requirement provided for in the Prior Resolutions, respectively, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Original Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Typo

115% (to be consistent with Loan Agreement)

The Issuer hereby adopts the rates and charges set forth in the PSC Order and attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Upon completion of the Project, the Issuer shall file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Program loan application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

Section 7.06. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law or the Prior Resolutions, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Prior Bonds and the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Sections 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds, and

the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable, par, or otherwise in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions

of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) in amount of the Prior Bonds and the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.08 hereof. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and prior, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such prior obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such prior obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the respective liens of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.08. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds payable out of the Net Revenues of the System may be issued without the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, and as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the written consent of the holder of the Prior Bonds. No Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the entirety of one or more issues or series of bonds or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such additional Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds;

(2) The Original Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased net revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such net revenues such additional net revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of the Original Bonds and the owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System, and their respective sources of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this Resolution required for and on account of such additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Outstanding Prior Bonds and the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions on account of the Prior Bonds and the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution or the Prior Resolutions, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any issues or series of the Bonds, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

With the written consent in advance of the Authority and DEP and anything to the contrary in this Section 7.08 notwithstanding, Parity Bonds may be authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to Supplemental Resolution solely to complete the Project as described in the Issuer's Program application to the Authority and DEP in accordance with the plans and specifications,

in the event that the Original Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay all costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; provided, however, that, prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds under the provisions of this paragraph, the Consulting Engineers shall file with the Secretary a certificate to the effect that additional funds are necessary for such purpose. All such Parity Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this paragraph shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of the construction costs to complete the Project, and the maturities of any such Parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Authority.

Section 7.09. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP, so long as the Authority is the Owner of the Bonds. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in the Resolution and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority and DEP and as set forth in the Loan Agreement, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price

of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 7.10. Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A to the Loan Agreement, and is incorporated herein by reference, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.11. Compliance With Loan Agreement, Rules and Regulations. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.12. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or himself or herself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department,

agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off both the water and sewerage services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, and will not restore either water or sewerage services of the System until all delinquent charges for the service and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 7.14. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.15. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the

System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan Agreement or Grant Receipts or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Council shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority and DEP, and shall mail in each year to any owner or owners of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues, Excess Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Prior Bonds, Bonds, or other obligations Outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any owner or owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP. The report of said audit shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and the Loan Agreement and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B and is incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and the DEP.

The Issuer shall, during construction of the Project, complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C and is incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy to the DEP in compliance with the Issuer's construction schedule.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.16. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP

within thirty days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.17. Mandatory Connection. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary to protect and preserve the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matter from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort

and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as local governmental activity of the Issuer.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government nits.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax exempt status of the Bonds, including without limitation the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any

actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds.

Section 7.21. Compliance. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in Sections 8.02 and 8.03.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return) with respect to the Bonds so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution on account of the Bonds other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code or the Loan Agreement, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to the Construction Trust Fund until completion of the Project, and thereafter to the Revenue Fund.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause (A)(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on

Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date for the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNTIED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close if the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis

and the Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority and DEP, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority or DEP.

J. AMENDMENTS TO THIS SECTION. Notwithstanding any of the provisions herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to amend the provisions of this Section from time to time at the direction of the Authority in order to insure continuing compliance with Section 8.02 hereof.

Section 8.04. Restriction of Yield and Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in Section 148 of the Code.

Section 8.05. Wetlands Covenant. The Issuer shall not use any Bond proceeds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity. Failure to comply

with this covenant shall constitute an Event of Default under Section 9.01(2) of this Resolution.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Construction Trust Fund Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) An "Event of Default" as defined in the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues

therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in the Resolution other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice to the Issuer of such default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint

protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System. The provisions of this section shall be subject to the Prior Resolutions and to the parity rights of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due, the principal installments of and interest on the Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on the Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludibility of interest on the Bonds and the Notes from the gross income of the Owners thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution and the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, except the Prior Resolutions, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Vice Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 10th day of August, 1994.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Vice Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

ABB050E5

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District on the 10th day of August, 1994.

Dated: August 26, 1994.

[SEAL]

Raymond W. Sawyer
Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The Project will enlarge and upgrade the District's sewer system by (a) constructing a sewer line extension along U.S. Route 522 South of approximately 7,000 feet of sewer line, with manholes, junction boxes and other materials incident thereto from Morgan Square to Route 13 and (b) replacing approximately 3,700 feet of sewer line, with manholes, junction boxes and other materials incident thereto within the presently sewered area of Berkeley Springs (Bath).

EXHIBIT B

LOAN AGREEMENT

[See Tab 6]

First 3,000 Gallons	$5.85/1,000
Next 4,000 Gallons	5.48/1,000
Next 5,000 Gallons	4.90/1,000
Next 8,000 Gallons	4.24/1,000
All over 20,000 Gallons	3.80/1,000

with an average bill based on 4,500 gallons not to exceed $25.77 and with a minimum monthly bill estimated not to exceed $17.55. On all accounts not paid in full within 20 days of the date of the bill, 10% will be added to the net amount shown.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES, AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994, DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, DEPOSITORY BANK, AND CONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BOND; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board of the Warm Springs Public Service District (the "District") duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on August 10, 1994 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $1,423,158 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BOND; RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SAID BOND; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1994 (the "Bond") in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,423,158, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, (the "Act"), and the terms of the Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") entered into among the District, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), but requires that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bond should be established by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and principal dates of the Bond be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the Loan Agreement be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bond be herein provided for.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Act, and this Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be in the aggregate principal amount of $1,423,158, with the following provisions:

(A) The Bond shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $1,423,158. The Bond shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of zero percent (0%) per annum from the date of delivery through the 20 year life of the loan, which principal shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing December 1, 1995, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and DEP, upon payment of the outstanding principal and interest thereon, and subject to the other requirements provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner(s) of the Bond.

(B) The Bond shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bond shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Bond shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Vice Chairman of the District. The execution of the Bond by the Vice Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement including the "Schedule X" attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Vice Chairman of the Loan Agreement and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The District hereby continues the appointment of Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs,

West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bond and as an alternative, if said Bank is unable or unwilling to serve in such capacity, the District hereby appoints and designates One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as back-up Registrar for the Bond.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"), Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent for the Bond.

Section 7. The Vice Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about August 26, 1994.

Section 8. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 9. The District hereby directs the Depository Bank to initially invest all monies in the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolution in Qualified Investments further directed by the District.

Section 10. The District shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bond or any other funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bond from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bond as a "private activity bond" within the meaning of the Code. The District will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and/or Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: August 10, 1994

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Vice Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary

AHH005D2

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

18A

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I 1
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS 1
Section 1.01. Definitions 1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 8
Section 1.03. Findings 8
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 9

ARTICLE II 11
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND
CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT 11
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project 11

ARTICLE III 12
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS 12
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 12
Section 3.02. Description of Bonds 12
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 12
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 12
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 13
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 13
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 14
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 14
Section 3.09. Form of Bonds 14
Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds 24

ARTICLE IV 25
LINE OF CREDIT 25
Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit 25
Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note 25
Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note 26
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 26
Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement 27
Section 4.06. Security for the Note 27

ARTICLE V 28
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 28
Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof 28
Section 5.02. Tap Fees 31

ARTICLE VI 32
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS 32
Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 32
Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund 32

ARTICLE VII 33
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 33
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 33
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 33
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 33
Section 7.04. Rates 33
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 34
Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds 34
Section 7.07. Books and Records 34
Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget 35
Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System 35
Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections 36
Section 7.12. Insurance and Bonds 37
Section 7.13. No Competing Franchise 38
Section 7.14. Consulting Engineer 38
Section 7.15. Contracts 38
Section 7.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien 38
Section 7.17. PSC Order 38
Section 7.18. Covenant to Amend Resolution 38
Section 7.19. Compensation of the Issuer 39
Section 7.20. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions 39

ARTICLE VIII 40
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES 40
Section 8.01. Events of Default 40
Section 8.02. Remedies 40
Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver 40
Section 8.04. Remedies On Parity With Prior Bonds 41

ARTICLE IX 42
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE 42
Section 9.01. Investments 42

ARTICLE X 43
MISCELLANEOUS 43
Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. 43
Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 43
Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings 43
Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions 43
Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure 43
Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge 43
Section 10.07. Effective Date 44

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND UPGRADES TO THE EXISTING WASTE WATER SYSTEM OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED $400,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds or other debt secured by the revenues of the System and issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.06.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" or "Series 1998 Bonds" means the $400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998, and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Government.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of wastewater systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03D hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"DEP Grant" means the grant from the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection in the amount of $91,599.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 8.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" mean, collectively, the DEP Grant, the SCB Grant and the RUS Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 8.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System

or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Warm Springs Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Government dated October 21, 1996, and any supplements or amendments thereto.

"Line of Credit" means the irrevocable line of credit in an amount not to exceed $400,000 authorized by Section 4.01 hereof, the terms and amount of which may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Line of Credit Agreement" means the agreement, if any, establishing the Line of Credit, said agreement to be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Notes" or "Credit Line Note" means the not more than $400,000 in aggregate principal amount of interim construction financing, consisting of grant anticipation notes or a Line of Credit evidenced by notes, or any combination of the foregoing, as authorized by Article IV hereof and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Notes" includes ant refunding grant anticipation notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Registrar" means the Registrar for the Notes which shall be designated by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, of any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from and decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to

have been paid as provided in Section 10.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" mean the Issuer's $1,326,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, and$300,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, both purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, and the Issuer's $1,423,158 Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

"Prior Resolutions" means collectively the resolutions adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on October 14, 1977, August 3, 1989, and August 10, 1994. When reference is made to respective sections of the Prior Resolutions, the sections are listed in time order.

"Project" means the construction of a sewer collection system, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 96-1350-PSD-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on August 5, 1998, and which became the final order on August 25, 1998, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended;

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and

(j) Advanced - Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Replacement Fund" means the Replacement Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(A)(5), and, where appropriate, the Replacement Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund created in Sections 3.02(B)(4), 4.02 (A)(4), and 5.03(A)(4), respectively, of the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirement" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(A).

"RUS Grant" means the Rural Utilities Service Grant in the amount of $920,000.

"SCB Grant" means the Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,090,000.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.01(A)(2).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the complete properties of the District for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewerage or industrial waste, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public wastewater system, furnishing sewer service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the Issuer. There are, however, residents of the District who are not currently served by the System.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing System, the acquisition and construction to be permanently financed, in part, by the issuance of the Bonds to the Government all in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed in part with the proceeds from the Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolutions.

C. The Issuer derives Net Revenues from the System and, except for the pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said Net Revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $2,501,599. The Project will be financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds anticipated to be in the amount of $400,000, with the DEP Grant in the amount of $91,599, with the SCB Grant in the amount of $1,090,000, and with the RUS Grant in the amount of $920,000.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking funds, reserve and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the consent of the holders of the Prior Bonds (or waiver of the parity requirements) to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds, and will obtain the certificate of an independent certified public accountant that the Issuer has met the requirements of the Prior Resolutions with respect to the issuance of parity bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will grant the Government a first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Bonds, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or the rights of all parties to appeal have been waived, and the approval of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without

preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers; provided, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer has received bids for the Project and anticipates entering into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project following the closing of the Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds" (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $400,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered R-1, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding on the interest payment date as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing thirty days following the date on which the Bonds are issued and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $1,836 except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding four and one-half percent (4.5%) per annum, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

The series designation shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless

and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the ten (10) days preceding any interest payment on the Bonds or after notice of any prepayment or redemption of the Bonds has been given.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other

reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided, and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds and the Prior Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably and on a parity with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1998

No. R-1

$400,000

_____, 1998

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, MO 63103

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Warm Springs Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Morgan County (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of Four Hundred Thousand Dollars ($400,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one-half percent (4.50%) per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the ____ day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $1,836 except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BONDS"), THE OUTSTANDING WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 1989 BONDS"), AND THE OUTSTANDING WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994, ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,423,158 (THE "SERIES 1994 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing sewer system (the "Project" and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on _____, 1998, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on _____, 1998 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted to the Government or the Authority as provided herein and in the Resolution and in the Prior Resolutions. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Prior Bonds and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided, however, that as long as the Borrower's Series 1994 Bonds remain outstanding, the Borrower will maintain the coverage requirements set forth in the Series 1994 Bond Resolution. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms

for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

The use on any proceeds of this Bond for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity will constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Warm Springs Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____
Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States of America as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1998

BANK OF _____, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	$	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	

TOTAL: $ _____

_____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____

Its: _____

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	$	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	

TOTAL: $ _____

_____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
Its: _____

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 1998.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit. To provide funds for the acquisition and construction of the Project when other funds are temporarily not available therefor, the Issuer is hereby authorized to arrange for a Line of Credit in an amount not to exceed $400,000. The amount and terms of the Line of Credit may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto; Provided, that the Issuer has obtained an order of the PSC approving the Line of Credit, the time for rehearing and appeal of which expired or the rights of all parties have been waived.

Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note. For the purpose of evidencing any draw upon the Line of Credit and thus, of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, there may be issued the Credit Line Note of the Issuer in an amount and upon such terms as set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Credit Line Note may be issued in single, fully registered form and dated as of the date of delivery thereof. There shall be attached to the Credit Line Note a Record of Advances and Payments, upon which the date and principal amount of any draw upon the Line of Credit, the date and amount of any payment of principal of the Credit Line Note and the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding after either of said transactions shall be recorded. Anything to the contrary herein, in the Line of Credit Agreement or therein notwithstanding, the Credit Line Note shall evidence only the outstanding indebtedness recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto, and interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from the actual date thereof as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments. Each such advance shall bear interest, payable at such times and at a rate set forth in a supplemental resolution, but not to exceed the then legally permissible limit. Interest shall cease to accrue on the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments. The Credit Line Note shall mature not more than thirty (30) months from the date thereof. The Credit Line Note shall be subject to such further terms as shall be provided by the Line of Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of the Credit Line Note, other than the principal amount thereof, may be modified by resolution supplemental and amendatory hereto, subject to the limits of the Act.

The Credit Line Note shall be payable as to principal upon surrender at the principal office of the Notes Registrar, in any coin or currency which on the date of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America; provided, that any partial payment or principal prior to the final maturity of the Credit Line Note shall be recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Credit Line Note, and the Credit Line Note shall be returned to the Registered Owner. Interest on the Credit Line Note shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of said Notes Registrar;

provided, that, at the option of the Registered Owner, such payment may be made by wire transfer or such other lawful method as shall be mutually agreeable.

Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the signature of its Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary. Any Credit Line Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Credit Line Note shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Credit Line Note such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth below, the Credit Line Note shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Credit Line Note, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Credit Line Note shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Credit Line Note or any portion thereof remains Outstanding, the Notes Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be transferable only upon the books of the Notes Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Notes Registrar (and in such capacity as paying agent) by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Notes Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of the Credit Line Note, there shall be issued at the option of the Registered Owner or the transferee another Credit Line Note or Notes of the aggregate stated principal amount equal to the stated principal amount of such transferred Credit Line Note not paid as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount equal to the advanced but unpaid amount of the transferred Credit Line Note as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring the Credit Line Note is exercised, Credit Line Notes shall only be issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution. All Credit Line Notes surrendered in any such transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Notes Registrar. For every such transfer of Credit Line Notes, the Notes Registrar may make a change sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and the cost of preparing each Credit Line Note upon each transfer, and any other expenses of the Notes Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The Notes Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer of Credit Line Notes during the ten (10) days preceding an interest payment date on

the Credit Line Notes or after notice of any prepayment of the Credit Line Notes have been given.

Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement. The text of the Credit Line Note and the Line of Credit Agreement shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Line of Credit Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the Chairman. The Credit Line Note shall not become valid until manually authenticated and registered by the Notes Registrar.

Section 4.06. Security for the Note. The principal of and interest on the Note is payable solely from and secured by the proceeds of the Bonds and the Grants. Additionally, the Note is payable from and secured by the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System; provided, that such lien on the Net Revenues is junior, inferior and subordinate in all respects to the lien thereon of the Holders of the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund which is hereby established and created. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payments required by Sections 3.02(B)(2), 4.02(A)(2), and 5.03(A)(2), respectively, of the Prior Resolutions and shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein and in the Prior Resolutions.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, make the payment required by Sections 3.02(B)(2), 4.02(A)(2), and 5.03(A)(2), respectively, of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein and in the Prior Resolutions.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in paragraph (2) above constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 3.02(B)(3), 4.02(A)(3), and 5.03(A)(3), respectively, of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the first day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to ½ of 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Account equals the Reserve Requirement. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payments required by Sections 3.02(B)(4), 4.02(A)(4), and 5.03(A)(4), respectively, of the Prior Resolutions and shall next, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in a special account to be designated the "Replacement Fund,"

an amount equal to ½ of 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year. All funds in said Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article IX. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, additions, betterments or improvements to the System; deficiencies in the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, or debt service on obligations not on a parity with the Bonds, the proceeds of which obligations were used to finance such additions, betterments or improvements.

(6) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof (b) additions, betterments or improvements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate waste water revenue bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.02. Tap Fees. During the construction of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund created in Section 6.02 hereof. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to such security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, copies of which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and all Bonds issued hereunder, and to provide an adequate Reserve Account and an adequate Depreciation Fund. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges

from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System, and to fund any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds Outstanding and all other obligations of the Issuer, secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Government.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. Additional Bonds shall be not issued without the written consent in advance of the Government; provided, however, that as long as any of the Prior Bonds are outstanding, Additional Bonds shall not be issued without compliance with the applicable requirements of the Prior Resolutions for those Prior Bonds outstanding.

Section 7.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Government. The Government shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Government shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Government shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of the Prior Bonds, the Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer shall keep and preserve all financial records for a period of ten (10) years, and such material, upon request, will be made available for public inspection.

Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency,

instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed by law and the PSC, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System, and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been paid in full.

Section 7.11. Mandatory Connection. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary to protect and preserve the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matter from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the

System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.12. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $400,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $400,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of Morgan County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased

thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 7.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.14. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to the Government and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 7.15. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 7.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Bonds; provided however, that a statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.17. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.18. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Government.

Section 7.19. Compensation of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, nor when there is a default in the performance of or compliance with any covenants or provision hereof or of the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.20. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior Resolutions will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolutions prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds.

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other

charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 8.04. Remedies On Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 8.02 and 8.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 9.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Investment Management Board, shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution or the Prior Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. Except as provided in Section 6.18, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, however, that no provision of the Government's Form 1942-47 or the Prior Resolutions shall be repealed hereby, and provided further that in case of a conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the more restrictive provision shall control.

Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and

in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Any payment must comply with the terms of the Letter of Conditions and any Government regulations.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 19th day of November, 1998.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

William S. Allgeier
Chairman, Public Service Board

[SEAL]

Member, Public Service Board

T. F. Lohely
Member, Public Service Board

53113

EXHIBIT A

Construction of a gravity sewer collection system including approximately 21,540 LF of 8" gravity sewer, 2,685 LF of 6" gravity sewer, 94 manholes, 19 eight inch (8") cleanouts, 1 complete pump station, 497 LF of 4" force main, open cuts, jack and bore, pavement repair and other miscellaneous appurtenances and construction of a 60,000 gallon package wastewater treatment plant, lift station #1, emergency generator system, and all items and appurtenances incidental to the construction thereof to serve approximately 156 customers in the unincorporated community of Great Cacapon.

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District.

[SEAL]

T. F. Roberts

Secretary, Public Service Board

Dated: November 19, 1998

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, INTEREST RATE, AND SALE PRICE OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR AND DEPOSITORY BANK; SETTING FORTH REGISTRATION INFORMATION; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Warm Springs Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially enacted a Bond Resolution adopted November 19, 1998 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND UPGRADES TO THE EXISTING WASTE WATER SYSTEM OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED $400,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds") of the District in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $400,000 and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Resolution, and it is provided that the interest rates and sale price of the Bonds would be established by a supplemental resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, RUS proposes to purchase the Bonds;

WHEREAS, Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, has offered to extend a line of credit to the District;

WHEREAS, the Board of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the price of and the interest rate on the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the line of credit be approved, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 in the aggregate principal amount of $400,000, and the sale thereof to RUS. The Bonds shall be in the form of one Bond, shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered R-1 and the principal amount advanced under the Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of four and one-half per centum (4.50%) per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Bonds are payable monthly, commencing 30 days following the month of delivery of the Bonds, for the first 24 months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter, monthly installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $1,836, are payable each month thereafter, except that the final installment on the Bonds shall be made 40 years from the date of the Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest remaining unpaid on the date thereof. The Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Board of the District. The execution of the Bonds by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District hereby approves and accepts the offer of RUS to purchase the Bonds. The execution and delivery by the Chairman and Secretary of the Bonds, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be Four Hundred Thousand Dollars ($400,000) (100% of par value). $150,000 will be advanced on the date of Closing and the remaining purchase price will be advanced to the District as needed to pay the Costs of the Project.

Section 4. All principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid to the order of the United States of America on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be issued as a fully registered Bond, both as to principal and interest, and shall be registered to the United States of America on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, P. O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 7. The District hereby appoints and designates Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

Section 8. A line of credit in an amount not to exceed $400,000 from Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs (the "Line of Credit"), is hereby approved pursuant to the terms of the Line of Credit Agreement and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to sign the Line of Credit Agreement and all other documents related to the Line of Credit.

Section 9. The Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Resolution, the RUS financing and the Line of Credit.

Section 10. The financing of the Project by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 11. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be delivered on or about November 19, 1998.

Section 12. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: November 19, 1998

William E. Allgyer
Chairman

[SEAL]

T.F. Roberts
Secretary

130541

USDA

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

75 High Street, Room 320
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
(304) 284-4860
FAX (304) 284-4893
TDD (304) 284-5941
(For the Deaf or Hard of Hearing)

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Rural Utilities Service, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,316,000, by Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2002 A Bonds (collectively, the "Resolution"), on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 15, 1978; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, dated August 3, 1989; and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998, dated November 19, 1998 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2002 A Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

By: _____
State Director, USDA-Rural Development

Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender, Provider and Employer. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

In reliance upon the certificate of the certified public accountant of the Issuer of even date hereof that there is at least 115% coverage, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 25, 2002 (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,316,000, by Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Bonds(collectively, the "Resolution"), on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated August 26, 1994 (the "Prior Bonds"); and (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Authorized Representative

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
7. RATES
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS
11. INSURANCE
12. LOAN AGREEMENT
13. SPECIMEN BOND
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE A
17. CLEAN WATER ACT
18. WETLANDS COVENANT
19. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRPERSON and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of $1,316,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and the bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development

Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated June 3, 2002 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, licenses, orders and certificates required by law for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited by the Issuer in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 15, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, dated August 3, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated August 26, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,423,158; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998, dated November 19, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $400,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (a) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and (b) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Chairperson and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairperson did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on March 1, 2002, in Case No. 01-0595-PSD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates for the System and the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such order remains in full force and effect.

The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds to be issued, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the Project to be designed, acquired or constructed and the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

7. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the PSC, will become effective when the Project is placed in service.

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Warm Springs Public Service District", and it is a public service district organized and existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision

of, the State of West Virginia in Morgan County of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Board, consisting of three members, whose names and dates of termination of their current terms are as follows:

Name	Date Of Termination Of Office
Andrew Jurick	February 1, 2006
Philip Maggio, Jr.	February 1, 2008
Thomas Rokisky	February 1, 2004

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Board for 2002 are as follows:

Andrew Jurick	-	Chairperson
Philip Maggio, Jr.	-	Vice-Chairperson
Thomas Rokisky	-	Secretary-Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting attorney for the Issuer is Trump & Trump, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia. The duly appointed and acting PSC counsel for the Issuer is Kauffelt & Kauffelt, Charleston, West Virginia.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the design, acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Resolution and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

12. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

13. SPECIMEN BOND: Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a specimen of the Bond which, except as to execution and authentication, is identical in all respects with the Bond this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received the sum of $66,029 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as design, acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE A: The final amended Schedule A attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with the signature of the Chairperson and the Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

17. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Resolution complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

18. WETLANDS COVENANT: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not use any proceeds of the Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

19. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of Warm Springs Public Service District on this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]

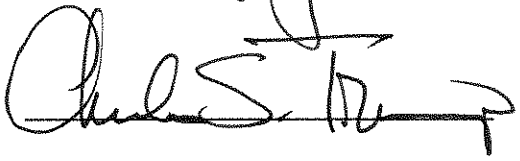
Signature	Official Title
	Chairperson
	Secretary
	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen Bond (Tab No. 14).

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairperson of the Public Service Board of Warm Springs Public Service District in Morgan County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $1,316,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 25, 2002 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on June 25, 2002, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for $ 66,029, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds

of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Bonds were sold on June 25, 2002, to the Authority, pursuant to a bond purchase agreement dated June 3, 2002, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,316,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $ 66,029 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as design, acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this Certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The design, acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures for costs of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March, 2003. The design, acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by March, 2003.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $1,316,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of Bonds	$1,316,000
Total Sources	$1,316,000

USES

Costs of the Project	$1,294,500
Costs of Issuance	21,500
Total Uses	$1,316,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the design, acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The design, acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 9 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be expended on the Project within 9 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year

period until such Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

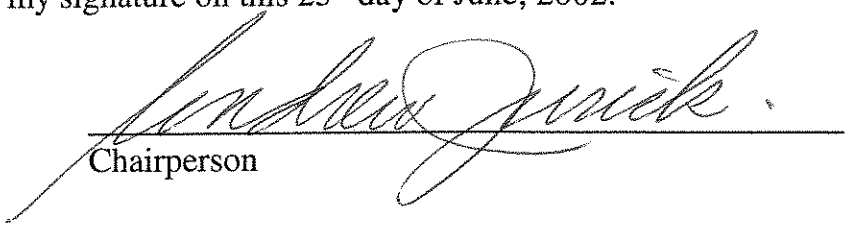
24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.



Chairperson

06/07/02
000858/00301

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY
AS TO TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

The undersigned duly appointed Secretary of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program) are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted or approved by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders of The County Commission of Morgan County Creating and Enlarging the Issuer.

2. Orders of The County Commission of Morgan County Appointing the Members of the Board.

3. Oaths of Office of the Board Members.

4. Rules of Procedure.

5. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

6. Bond Purchase Agreement.

7. West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval Letter.

8. Public Service Commission Orders.

9. Bond Resolution.

10. Supplemental Resolution.

11. Minutes of the Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

12. Affidavits of Publication.

13. 1977 Bond Resolution.

14. 1989 Bond Resolution.

15. 1994 Bond Resolution.

16. 1998 Bond Resolution.

17. USDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

18. WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

19. NPDES Permit and Environmental Health Sciences Permit.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer on this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/23/02
000858/00301

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, William A. LaDieu, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10641 of Commonwealth Engineering & Technology, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions, including the design of an upgrade to the wastewater treatment plant and an extension to serve 225 new customers and construction of a solids handling facility (collectively, the "Project"), to the existing public sewer facilities (the "System") of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Morgan County, West Virginia, which design, acquisition and construction are being permanently financed by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (the "Resolution"), and the bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated June 3, 2002 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

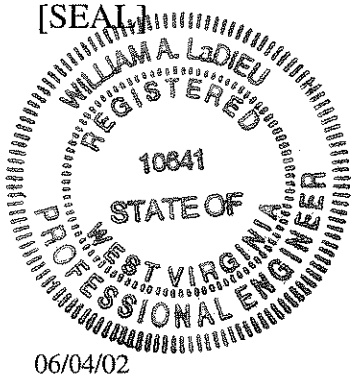
3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be designed by my firm as described in the application to the DEP and the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project will be adequate for its intended purpose and will have a useful life of at least 35

24A

years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of Trump & Trump, of even date herewith, all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Cox Nichols Hollida, CPAs & Consultants, LLP, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]



COMMONWEALTH ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY, INC.

William A. LaDieu, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10641

06/04/02
000858/00301

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Warm Springs PSD

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

		A. Cost of Project	
1.	Construction	$ 518,356	
2.	Technical Services	$ 660,666	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 35,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 19,060	
* 5.	Site and Other Lands	$ -0-	
** 6.	Fac. Plan/Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$ -0-	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$ -0-	
8.	Contingency	$ 27,680	
9.	Miscellaneous (dump truck)	$ 35,238	
10.	Total of Lines 1 Through 9		$ 1,296,000
		B. Sources of Funds	
11.	Federal Grants:[1] _____	$	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
12.	State Grants:[1] _____	$	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
13.	Other Grants:[1] _____	$	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
14.	Any Other Source[2] _____	$	
	(Specify) _____	$	
15.	Total of Lines 11 Through 14		$ -0-
16.	Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 10 minus Line 15)		$ 1,296,000
		C. Cost of Financing	
17.	Bond Council	$ 20,000	
18.	Funded Reserve Account:[3]	$ -0-	
19.	Total Cost of Financing (lines 17 + 18)		$ 20,000
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 plus Line 19)		$ 1,316,000

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance

** WDA loans associated with EPA grants are not allowable

Signature of Applicant

Date April 30, 2002

Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date 5/2/02

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, Richard Klein, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7624, of Alpha Associates, Incorporated, Consulting Engineers, Martinsburg, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions, including the design and construction of 2,200 linear feet of sewer main and lateral connections to serve 31 customers (collectively, the "Project"), to the existing public sewer facilities (the "System") of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Morgan County, West Virginia, which design, acquisition and construction are being permanently financed by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (the "Resolution"), and the bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated June 3, 2002 (the "Loan Agreement").

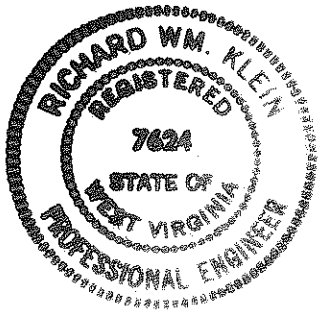
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be designed by my firm as described in the application to the DEP and the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project will be adequate for its intended purpose and will have a useful life of at least 35

years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of Trump & Trump, of even date herewith, all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Cox Nichols Hollida, CPAs & Consultants, LLP, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 25th day of June, 2002.

[SEAL]



ALPHA ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED

Richard Klein, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 7624

06/04/02
000858/00301

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Warm Springs PSD

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

		A. Cost of Project	
1.	Construction	$ 518,356	
2.	Technical Services	$ 660,666	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 35,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 19,060	
* 5.	Site and Other Lands	$ -0-	
** 6.	Fac. Plan/Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$ -0-	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$ -0-	
8.	Contingency	$ 27,680	
9.	Miscellaneous (dump truck)	$ 35,238	
10.	Total of Lines 1 Through 9		$ 1,296,000
		B. Sources of Funds	
11.	Federal Grants:[1] _____	$	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
12.	State Grants:[1] _____	$	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
13.	Other Grants:[1] _____	$	
	(Specify Sources) _____	$	
14.	Any Other Source[2] _____	$	
	(Specify) _____	$	
15.	Total of Lines 11 Through 14		$ -0-
16.	Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 10 minus Line 15)		$ 1,296,000
		C. Cost of Financing	
17.	Bond Council	$ 20,000	
18.	Funded Reserve Account:[3]	$ -0-	
19.	Total Cost of Financing (lines 17 + 18)		$ 20,000
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 plus Line 19)		$ 1,316,000

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance

** WDA loans associated with EPA grants are not allowable

Signature of Applicant

Date April 30, 2002

Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date 5/2/02

COX
NICHOLS
HOLLIDA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
AND CONSULTANTS, LLP

June 25, 2002

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Warm Springs Public Service District
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have reviewed the sewer rates of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), as approved by the order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 1, 2002, in Case No. 01-0595-PSD-CN, and the projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage provided by the Issuer. It is our opinion that such rates, together with other revenues of the sewer facilities of the Issuer (the "System"), are sufficient (i) to provide for all operating expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year for the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

Based on the test period from June 25,2001 to June 25,2002, it is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2002 A Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Cox Nichols Hollida, CPAs
and Consultants, LLP

MEMBERS: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

201 E. Burke Street
P.O. Box 1207
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-1207
Phone: 304/263-0891 • Fax: 304/263-0997
E-Mail: cnhmbo@intrepid.net

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 25th day of June, 2002, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of $1,316,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated June 25, 2002, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered AR-1 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairperson of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

05/23/02
000858/00301

M0350745.1

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairperson of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies as follows:

On the 25th day of June, 2002, the Issuer received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as the original purchaser of the $1,316,000 Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), of the sum of ~~$1,316,000~~ $66,029, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

05/23/02
000858/00301

M0350747.1

AGENCY: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

TOTAL: $66,029.00 DATE: 06/19/02

TRANACTION ID	INVOICE NUMBER &	PAYEE REFERENCE	PURCHASE ORDER	AMOUNT
005410052 1	052102, C544161			$66,029.00

If you have questions concerning the above, please call 304-759-0507.

REMOVE DOCUMENT ALONG THIS PERFORATION

VL# 10312626

THIS WARRANT HAS MULTIPLE SECURITY FEATURES TO DETER FRAUD AND COUNTERFEITING
VOID UNLESS PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT WITHIN SIX MONTHS

State of West Virginia

Important remittance information on top panel
Remitter: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Questions? Contact: MARK DOYLE at 304-759-0507

STATE WARRANT # 4-9409637

JUNE 19, 2002

PAYEE WARM SPRINGS PSD

**********$66,029.00**

4-9409637

WEST VIRGINIA TREASURY

John D. Perdue
STATE TREASURER

Glen B Gainer III
AUDITOR

⑈4940963 7⑈ ⑆051902322⑆ 52705378 22⑈

Rev. 1/01/02

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

1. LOAN RECIPIENT/VENDOR:

NAME: Warm Springs PSD ✓

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 456 ✓

Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

PHONE: 304-258-4118 ✓

FEIN: 55-6078951 ✓

2. SRF PROJECT C-544 161 ✓

3. INVOICE NUMBER: 01 ✓

4. PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REQUEST:
FROM (MO/DAY/YR) 07/01/96 ✓ TO (MO/DAY/YR) 05/21/02 ✓

5. PERCENTAGE OF PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION -0- ✓

CLASSIFICATION	A) APPROVED BUDGET	B) PREVIOUS APPROVED TOTALS	C) THIS REQUEST	D) TOTAL COLUMNS B & C	E) AGENCY USE ONLY
1) CONSTRUCTION	386,156 ✓	-0-	-0-	-0-	
a. Equipment	167,438 ✓	-0-	-0-	-0-	
2) TECHNICAL SVC a. Basic	579,000 ✓	-0-	-0-	-0-	
b. Engineering (Other)	43,863 ✓	-0-	19,617 ✓	19,617 ✓	19,617
c. Inspection	37,803 ✓	-0-	-0-	-0-	
3) LEGAL/FISCAL	35,000 ✓	-0-	18,015 ✓	18,015 ✓	18,015
4) ADMINISTRATIVE	19,060 ✓	-0-	8,397 ✓	8,397 ✓	8,397
5) LAND					
6) R-O-W ACTIVITY					
7) LOAN REPAYMENT					
8) CONTINGENCY	27,680 ✓	-0-	-0-	-0-	
9) INT FINANCE COST					
10) RESERVE FUND					
11) CLOSING COST	20,000 ✓	-0-	20,000 ✓	20,000 ✓	20,000
12) SUBTOTAL	1,316,000 ✓	-0-	66,029 ✓	66,029 ✓	66,029
13) LESS PREVIOUSLY PAID					-00
14) INVOICE AMOUNT					66,029

15) [signature] ✓
RECIPIENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
DATE: 5/31/02 ✓
Andrew Jurick/Chairman
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

16) [signature]
PERSON PREPARING FORM SIGNATURE
DATE: 5/31/02 ✓
Rodney D. Hovermale/ Manager
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

AGENCY USE ONLY:

THIS REQUEST APPROVED BY: WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

[signature] 6/7/02
PROJECT REVIEWER — DATE

[signature] 6/11/02
AUTHORIZED OFFICER — DATE

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION - DEP USE ONLY

ACCOUNTING NUMBER:	AMOUNT APPROVED:
350 - 1	$ 11,027
350 - 2	55,002

RF - 91

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

June 25, 2002

Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the $1,316,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, dated June 25, 2002 (the "Bonds"), of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002.

You are hereby requested and authorized to register, authenticate and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

05/23/02
000858/00301

M0350748.1

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 25th day of June, 2002, by and between WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation (the "Issuer"), and CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $1,316,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, in fully registered form, pursuant to a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry

standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:

Warm Springs Public Service District
P.O. Box 456
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR:

Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
P.O. Box 130
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first above-written.

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF
BERKELEY SPRINGS

Authorized Officer

05/23/02
000858/00301

EXHIBIT A

See Bond Resolution (Tab No. 10)

See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 11)

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated June 25, 2002, in the principal amount of $1,316,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF
BERKELEY SPRINGS,
as Registrar

Arnold L. Stolt

Authorized Officer

05/23/02
000858/00301

M0350755.1

WARM SPRINGS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS, Berkeley Springs, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") on June 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $1,316,000, dated June 25, 2002, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 25th day of June, 2002.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK OF BERKELEY SPRINGS

Authorized Officer

05/23/02
000858/00301

M0350756.1

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 500
8 Capitol Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: June 25, 2002

ISSUE: Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 456, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411 COUNTY: Morgan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: June 25, 2002 CLOSING DATE: June 25, 2002

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,316,000 RATE: 0%; Administrative Fee: 0.5%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: September 1, 2003 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: September 1, 2003

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $10,967 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Contact Person: Arnold Stotler
Phone: (304) 258-1520

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Rodney Hovermale
Position: Manager
Phone: (304) 258-4118

OTHER: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Contact Person: Rosalie Brodersen
Function: Branch Leader
Phone: (304) 558-0637

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By _____ Wire
_____ Check

Accrued Interest: $_____
Capitalized Interest: $_____
Reserve Account: $_____
Other: _____ $_____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire
_____ Check
_____ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: $_____
To Issuer: $_____
To Cons.Invest.Fund $_____
To Other: _____ $_____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

06/04/02
000858/00301

32

WRD 1A-82
Revised 11/97

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 GREENBRIER STREET
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

Permit No.: WV0027707

Subject: Sewage Facilities

Issue Date: October 15, 1998

Effective Date: November 15, 1998

Expiration Date: October 14, 2002

Supersedes: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0027707 issued February 4, 1994

Location:	Berkeley Springs	Morgan	Potomac
	(City)	**(County)**	**(Drainage Basin)**

Outlets:

	Outlet No. 001	Outlet No. 002
Latitude:	39° 38' 30" N	39° 37' 09" N
Longitude:	78° 13' 05" W	78° 16' 58" W

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that Warm Springs PSD
P.O. Box 456
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

is hereby granted a NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to: operate and maintain a 400,000 gpd sewage collection and treatment system consisting of 15,000 linear feet (LF) of six (6) inch sewer line, 69,800 LF of eight (8) inch sewer line, 4,900 LF of 12 inch sewer line, 4,120 LF of 15 inch sewer line, 415 manholes, eight (8) cleanouts, two (2) lift stations, 1,060 LF of eight (8) inch force main, a 400,000 gpd Orbal activated sludge treatment facility consisting of a trash rack, a grit channel, a bar screen, three (3) aeration channels with a combined capacity of 597,200 gallons, a 117,300 gallon aerobic sludge digestor, two (2) 31,000 gallon clarifiers, chlorine disinfection with dual 5,760 gallon contact tanks, a dechlorination unit, a 25,000 decant tank, a 768 ft^2 vacuum sludge drying beds and any other necessary appurtenances.

The facilities are designed to serve 4,000 persons within the Warm Springs Public Service District and discharge treated wastewater from Outlet No. 001 to Warm Springs Run (5.9 miles from its mouth) of the Potomac River.

(Continued on Page 2)

33A

Also, to acquire, construct, install, operate, and maintain a new 60,000 gpd sewage collection and treatment facility consisting of 21,540 LF of eight (8) inch sewer line, 2,685 LF of six (6) inch sewer line, 94 manholes, 19 cleanouts, a duplex lift station, 167 LF of four (4) inch force main, a 60,000 gpd extended aeration treatment plant consisting of a bar screen, a grit channel, a 60,000 gallon aeration tank, two (2) 5,331 gallon clarifiers, tablet-type chlorine disinfection with a 3,150 gallon contact tank, dechlorination with a 940 gallon post aeration tank, a 17,000 gallon aerated sludge holding tank, a six (6) bag sludge bagger disposal system, an effluent flow meter, and all other necessary appurtenances.

This system is designed to serve 857 persons in the Great Cacapon area of the Warm Springs PSD and shall discharge treated wastewater from Outlet No. 002 to the Cacapon River (0.1 miles from its mouth) of the Potomac River.

This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions:

The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0027707 dated the 24th day of July 1998, and with Permit Modification Application No. WV0027707-C dated the 16th day of October 1997 along with the plans and specifications approved by the Construction Assistance Branch on the 24th day of October 1997, are all hereby made terms and conditions of this Permit with like effect as if all such permit application information were set forth herein and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, and Appendix A.

The validity of this permit is contingent upon the payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.

SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH:

Plans and Specifications:

Date Approved: October 24, 1997

Prepared by: Thrasher Engineering
P.O. 1532
Clarksburg, WV 26301

Title: Warm Springs Public Service District
Great Cacapon Sanitary Sewer Project

A.1.a Discharge Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

During the period beginning November 15, 1998 **and lasting through midnight** October 14, 2002 **the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s) 001 - Discharge from sewage treatment facilities**

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

	Discharge Limitations				Monitoring Requirements		
Effluent Characteristic	**(Quantity) lbs/day** Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	**Other Units (Specify)** Avg. Monthly	Max.Daily		**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type**
Flow			0.400		MGD	Continuous	Measured
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-Day)	41.7	83.4	12.5	25.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 Hr Comp
Total Suspended Solids	100.1	200.2	30.0	60.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 Hr Comp
Nitrogen, Ammonia	16.7	33.4	5.0	10.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 Hr Comp
Fecal Coliform			200	400	counts/ 100ml	1/Month	Grab
Dissolved Oxygen		Not less than 6.0 mg/l at any given time			mg/l	1/Month	Grab
Total Residual Chlorine			28.0	57.0	µg/l	1/Month	Grab

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 **standard units and not more than** 9.0 **standard units and shall be monitored by grab sampling** monthly.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD_5 sampling shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

A.1.b Discharge Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

During the period beginning November 15, 1998 **and lasting through midnight** October 14, 2002 **the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s) 001- Discharge from sewage treatment facilities**

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations (Quantity) lbs/day Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Other Units (Specify) Avg. Monthly	Max.Daily		Monitoring Requirements Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Copper, Total Recoverable*	N/A	N/A	Monitor Only	Monitor Only	µg/l	1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp
Lead, Total Recoverable*	N/A	N/A	Monitor Only	Monitor Only	µg/l	1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp
Zinc, Total Recoverable*	N/A	N/A	Monitor Only	Monitor Only	µg/l	1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp

* Colorimetric analytical procedures shall not be used when monitoring the total recoverable form of the metal.

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 **standard units and not more than** 9.0 **standard units and shall be monitored by grab sampling** monthly.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD_5 sampling shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

A.2.a Discharge Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

During the period beginning New Plant Start-up **and lasting through midnight** October 14, 2002 **the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s)** **002 - Discharge from sewage treatment facilities at Great Cacapon**

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations (Quantity) lbs/day Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Other Units (Specify) Avg. Monthly	Max.Daily		Monitoring Requirements Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	N/A	N/A	0.060	N/A	MGD	Continuous	Measured
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-Day)	15.0	30.0	30.0	60.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 Hr Comp
Total Suspended Solids	15.0	30.0	30.0	60.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 Hr Comp
Nitrogen, Ammonia	7.5	15.0	15.0	30.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 Hr Comp
Fecal Coliform			200	400	counts/ 100ml	1/Month	Grab
Total Residual Chlorine			28.0	57.0	µg/l	1/Month	Grab

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 **standard units and not more than** 9.0 **standard units and shall be monitored by grab sampling** monthly.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD_5 sampling shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

A.2.b Discharge Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

During the period beginning New Plant Start-up **and lasting through midnight** October 14, 2002 **the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s)** **002- Discharge from sewage treatment facilities at Great Cacapon**

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations (Quantity) lbs/day Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Other Units (Specify) Avg. Monthly	Max.Daily		Monitoring Requirements Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Copper, Total Recoverable*	N/A	N/A	26.4	53.0	µg/l	1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp
Lead, Total Recoverable*	N/A	N/A	13.1	26.2	µg/l	1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp
Zinc, Total Recoverable*	N/A	N/A	175	350	µg/l	1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp

* Colorimetric analytical procedures shall not be used when monitoring the total recoverable form of the metal.

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 **standard units and not more than** 9.0 **standard units and shall be monitored by grab sampling** monthly.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD_5 sampling shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. All other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Title 46, Series 1, Section 3, of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22B, Article 3.

B. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

1. **The permittee shall achieve compliance with the provisions for waste treatment and the monitoring requirements specified in this permit in accordance with the following schedule:**

On or before January 15, 1999 -	Submit the inflow/infiltration plan of action as required in Section C.13 on Page 10 of 14

2. **Reports of compliance or non-compliance with, and progress reports on interim and final requirements contained in the above compliance schedule, shall be postmarked no later than 14 days following each schedule date.**

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. The herein-described treatment works, structures, electrical and mechanical equipment shall be adequately protected from physical damage by the maximum expected one hundred (100) year flood level and operability be maintained during the twenty-five (25) year flood level.

2. The entire sewage treatment facility shall be adequately protected by fencing.

3. Continuous maintenance and operation of the listed sewage treatment facility shall be performed by or supervised by a certified operator possessing at least a Class II certificate for Waste Water Treatment Plant Operators issued by the State of West Virginia.

4. An instantaneous flow from the sewage disposal system shall not exceed the peak design flow at any given time.

5. The arithmetic mean of values for effluent samples collected in a period of seven (7) consecutive days shall not exceed 18.75 mg/l for BOD_5, 45.0 mg/l for TSS, and 7.5 for NH_3-N from Outlet No. 001 and shall not exceed 45.0 mg/l for BOD_5, 45.0 mg/l for TSS, and 22.5 mg/l for NH_3-N from Outlet No. 002.

6. The arithmetic mean of the effluent values of BOD_5 and TSS discharged during a period of 30 consecutive days shall not exceed 15 percent (%) of the respective arithmetic mean of the influent values for these parameters during the same time period except as specifically authorized by the permitting authority.

7. The permittee shall not accept any new non-domestic discharges without first obtaining approval from the Chief of the Office of Water Resources as provided in Title 47, Series 10, Section 14 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.

8. If any existing non-domestic discharge causes, or is suspected of causing, interference or pass through (as defined by 40 CFR 403.3) or otherwise violates any provision of 40 CFR 403, the permittee shall notify the Chief of such violation or suspected violation.

9. If any existing non-domestic discharge is identified as being subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standard under 40 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter N, and the discharge is not regulated by this permit, the permittee shall notify the Chief of such identification.

10. The permittee shall submit each month according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration and/or quantities the values of the constiuents listed in Section A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent (s). Additional information pertaining to effluent monitoring and reporting can be found in Section III of Appendix A.

11. The required DMRs should be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:

Chief
Office of Water Resources
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1088
Attention: Engineering Branch

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

12. The permittee may accept pretreated, contaminated groundwater from two (2) groundwater treatment systems installed at Roy's Service Center. The subject systems are operated by the WV Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Waste Management, LUST Section. Approval is subject to and contingent upon compliance with the following terms and conditions:

a) The contaminated groundwater shall be pretreated in accordance with the proposal by Blake and August Environmental, Inc. included in the initial modification application.

b) The maximum daily volume accepted from each individual system shall not exceed 4,500 gallons. The totalized volume of wastewater accepted from each individual system shall be measured and recorded at least two times per month. The daily volume accepted from each individual system shall be calculated by dividing the difference of the totalized reading by the number of days that have past since the previous reading.

c) The following daily maximum limitations and monitoring requirements apply to the discharge of each individual system. The discharge from the system on the east side of South Washington Street is hereby designated as Outlet No. 101 and from the system on the west side of South Washington Street as Outlet No. 102:

Parameter	Daily Maximum Limitation (mg/l)	Monitoring Frequency	Sample Type
Benzene	0.05	1/Quarter	Grab*
Toluene	0.05	1/Quarter	Grab*
Xylenes	0.05	1/Quarter	Grab*
Ethylbenzene	0.05	1/Quarter	Grab*

* An individual grab sample of the effluent of each individual system shall be obtained at a time that is representative of the normal operation of the treatment systems.

d) Monitoring required herein shall be conducted in accordance with sample collection, preservation and analytical procedures specified in 40 CFR 136. Samples shall be obtained at the effluent of each individual system, prior to mixing with any other wastestreams.

e) Monitoring reports on the subject discharge shall be submitted quarterly by the permittee, to the Office of Water Resources, as an attachment to the permittee's Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs), and become due on the 21st day of the month following each quarterly monitoring period. Reports shall include the results of all monitoring performed during the period and the estimated daily volumes accepted from each system during the period, as calculated pursuant to item C.12.b above. If the permittee or DEP monitors more frequently than required by item C.12.c using the procedures identified by item C.12.d, then the results of the additional monitoring must be reported.

f) Records of the following information relative to self-monitoring of the nondomestic wastewater shall be maintained:
   1) The date, exact place, method, and time of sampling, sample preservation techniques used, and the name of the person taking the samples;
   2) The date analyses were performed, the analytical methods used, the name of the person performing the analyses, and the analytical results.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

13. The Warm Springs PSD has been identified as having excessive inflow and infiltration in their sewage collection system. Therefore, the Warm Springs PSD shall implement a program to identify and eliminate sources of inflow and infiltration. On or before **January 15, 1999**, the Warm Springs PSD shall submit to the Chief a written Plan of Action which stipulates specific tasks and compliance dates for the implementation of the program. A written progress report shall be provided on a quarterly basis, as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Report, detailing what has been performed in relation to the implementation and accomplishments of the inflow and infiltration elimination program. Failure of the permittee to comply with this requirement shall result in subsequent administrative and/or legal action, as may be necessary in order to obtain the compliance sought herein.

D. SEWAGE SLUDGE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. The permittee shall monitor and report monthly on the enclosed Sewage Sludge Management Report form the quality and quantity of sewage sludge produced. The required report shall be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:

   Chief
   Office of Water Resources
   1201 Greenbrier Street
   Charleston, WV 25311-1088
   Attention: Engineering Branch

2. The permittee shall provide copies of monthly reports to the county or regional solid waste authority in which the facility or land application site (s) is located.

3. The Sewage Sludge Monitoring Report form shall be submitted semiannually. The required report shall be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and shall be addressed to the following:

   Chief
   Office of Water Resources
   1201 Greenbrier Street
   Charleston, WV 25311-1088
   Attention: Engineering Branch

   WV Soil Conservation Agency
   Bio-Solids Program
   1900 Kanawha Blvd., East
   Charleston, WV 25305-0193

4. The following method of sludge disposal shall be used for sewage sludge generated and/or processed at the permitted facilities:

   Landfill Disposal: Sewage sludge may be disposed at a landfill by placing the sewage sludge in the landfill cell, provided that the landfill obtains approval from the Office of Waste Management to allow the acceptance of sewage sludge from the permittee, and provided that the landfill(s) is/are identified in the permit application. Prior approval by the Office of Water Resources is required to change landfill disposal site(s).

5. Areas used for processing, curing, and/or storage of sewage sludge shall be designed, constructed and operated to prevent release of contaminants to the groundwater and/or surface water.

D. SEWAGE SLUDGE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

6. All analyses performed on soils and sewage sludges shall be analyzed in accordance with analytical methods listed in 40 CFR Part 503.8 except that Nutrients may be analyzed in accordance with the most recently approved edition of Standard Methods.

7. Sewage sludge disposed in a landfill cell shall be a non-hazardous material as defined in 40 CFR Part 261.24 and a minimum of 20% solids. If the sewage sludge is not 20% solids, a bulking agent may be used to achieve 20% solids before the sewage sludge is weighed in at the landfill.

8. If sewage sludge is used for revegetation, or spread in any other manner at the landfill, the sewage sludge shall meet all of the land application requirements. These requirements include vector attraction and pathogen reduction methods, heavy metals limits, and abiding by an approved loading rate based on soil analyses.

9. The permittee shall maintain all records and reports of all monitoring required by Section D of this permit for five (5) years after the date of monitoring or reporting. Records should include all sample results; any landfill receipts; copies of all required reports; and records of all data used to complete these reports.

D. SEWAGE SLUDGE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

10. The following limitations and monitoring requirements shall apply to the sewage sludge or sewage sludge products:

Parameter	Maximum Allowable Limitations (mg/kg)	Monitoring Frequency	*Sample Type
Arsenic	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Cadmium	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Chromium	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Copper	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Lead	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Mercury	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Molybdenum	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Nickel	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Selenium	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Zinc	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
pH	Monitor	1/6 Months	Grab
Percent Solids	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Magnesium	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Potassium	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Phosphorus	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Calcium	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Organic Nitrogen	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Ammonia Nitrogen	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.
Total Nitrogen	Monitor	1/6 Months	One Week Comp.

* The appropriate composite sampling procedures shall be based upon the particular sludge processing methods used by the permittee. The composite sampling procedures for the various methods are described as follows:

Belt Press or Vacuum Filter - During the week that the composite sample is obtained, the permittee shall take a minimum of three (3) grab samples during each day of the week that the dewatering system is in operation. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite. Samples should be collected at a point immediately after the dewatering operation.

Liquid Sludge - During the week that the composite sample is obtained, the permittee shall take a representative grab sample from each truck load of sewage sludge hauled during that week. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite. Samples should be collected from the sewage sludge being pumped into the truck or as the sewage sludge is being discharged from the truck.

Sewage Sludge Drying Beds - During the week that the composite sample is obtained, the permittee shall take a minimum of four (4) grab samples from each bed finished during that week. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite.

Composting or Stock Piles - The permittee shall obtain a minimum of eight (8) grab samples from the pile of finished product. These grab samples are to be mixed together and the final sample obtained from the composite.

The herein-described activity is to be extended, modified, added to, made, enlarged, acquired, constructed or installed, and operated, used and maintained strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0027707 dated the th day of and Permit Modification Application No. WV0027707 dated the 16th day of October 1997 ; with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s); and with any applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Environmental Quality Board and the Director of the Division of Environmental Protection.

Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0027707 dated the 24th day of July 1998 and Permit Modification Application No. WV0027707 dated the 16th day of October 1997; and with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s) shall constitute grounds for the revocation or suspension of this permit and for the invocation of all the enforcement procedures set forth in Chapter 22, Article 11, or 15 of the Code of West Virginia.

This permit is issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22, Articles 11 and 12 and/or 15 of the Code of West Virginia and is transferable under the terms of Section 11 of Article 11.

By: Barbara E. Taylor
Chief

BST/rb

Appendix A

I. MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS:

1. **Duty to Comply**
   a) The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and State Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, suspension or revocation; or for denial of a permit renewal application.
   b) The permittee shall comply with all effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.
2. **Duty to Reapply**
   If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for a new permit at least 180 days prior to expiration of the permit.
3. **Duty to Mitigate**
   The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit, which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
4. **Permit Actions**
   This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, suspended, or revoked for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or revocation, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.
5. **Property Rights**
   This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.
6. **Signatory Requirements**
   All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Chief shall be signed and certified as required in Title 47, Series 10 , Section 4.6 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.
7. **Transfers**
   This permit is not transferrable to any person except after notice to the Chief. The Chief may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary. .
8. **Duty to Provide Information**
   The permittee shall furnish to the Chief, within a reasonable specified time, any information which the Chief may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, suspending, or revoking this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Chief, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.
9. **Other Information**
   Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Chief, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.
10. **Inspection and Entry**
    The permittee shall allow the Chief, or an authorized representative, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:
    a) Enter upon the permittee's premises in which an effluent source or activity is located, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
    b) Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
    c) Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
    d) Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the State Act, any substances or parameters at any location.
11. **Permit Modification**
    This permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked in whole or in part during its term in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22-11-12 of the Code of West Virginia.
12. **Water Quality**
    The effluent or effluents covered by this permit are to be of such quality so as not to cause violation of applicable water quality standards adopted by the Environmental Quality Board.
13. **Outlet Markers**
    A permanent marker at the establishment shall be posted in accordance with Title 47, Series 11, Section 9 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules.
14. **Liabilities**
    a) Any person who violates a permit condition implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 per day of such violation. Any person who willfully or negligently violates permit conditions implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, or 308 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a fine of not less than $2,500 nor more than $25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both.
    b) Any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.
    c) Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.
    d) Nothing in I.14 a), b), and c) shall be construed to limit or prohibit any other authority the Chief may have under the State Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 22, Article 11.

II. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE:

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls, and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Unless otherwise required by Federal or State law, this provision requires the operation of back-up auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by the permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. For domestic waste treatment facilities, waste treatment operators as classified by the WV Bureau of Public Health Laws, W. Va. Code Chapter 16-1, will be required except that in circumstances where the domestic waste treatment facility is receiving any type of industrial waste, the Chief may require a more highly skilled operator.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

3. Bypass

a) Definitions
   (1) "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility; and
   (2) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

b) Bypass not exceeding limitations. The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provision of II.3.c) and II.3.d) of this permit.

c) (1) If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten (10) days before the date of the bypass;
   (2) If the permittee does not know in advance of the need for bypass, notice shall be submitted as required in IV.2.b) of this permit.

d) Prohibition of bypass
   (1) Bypass is permitted only under the following conditions, and the Chief may take enforcement action against a permittee for a bypass, unless;
      (A) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
      (B) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate backup equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgement to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
      (C) The permittee submitted notices as required under II.3.c) of this permit.
   (2) The Chief may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Chief determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in II.3.d.(1) of this permit.

4. Upset

a) Definition. "Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

b) Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitation if the requirements of II.4.c) are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

c) Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
   (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
   (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
   (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in IV.2.b) of this permit.
   (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under I.3. of this permit.

d) Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

5. Removed Substances

Where removed substances are not otherwise covered by the terms and conditions of this permit or other existing permit by the Chief, any solids, sludges, filter backwash or other pollutants (removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewaters) and which are intended for disposal within the State, shall be disposed of only in a manner and at a site subject to the approval by the Chief. If such substances are intended for disposal outside the State or for reuse, i.e., as a material used for making another product, which in turn has another use, the permittee shall notify the Chief in writing of the proposed disposal or use of such substances, the identity of the prospective disposer or users, and the intended place of disposal or use, as appropriate.

III. MONITORING AND REPORTING

1. Representative Sampling

Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

2. Reporting

a) Permittee shall submit, according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration, and/or quantities, the values of the constituents listed in Part A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent(s). DMR submissions shall be made in accordance with the terms contained in Section C of this permit.

b) Enter reported average and maximum values under "Quantity" and "Concentration" in the units specified for each parameter, as appropriate.

c) Specify the number of analyzed samples that exceed the allowable permit conditions in the columns labeled "N.E." (i.e., number exceeding).

d) Specify frequency of analysis for each parameter as number of analyses/specified period (e.g.,3/month is equivalent to 3 analyses performed every calendar month). If continuous, enter "Cont.". The frequency listed on format is the minimum required.

3. Test Procedures

Samples shall be taken, preserved and analyzed in accordance with the latest edition of 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified elsewhere in this permit.

4. Recording of Results

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the permit, the permittee shall record the following information.

a) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurement;

b) The date(s) analyses were performed;

c) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurement;

d) The individual(s) who performed the analyses; if a commercial laboratory is used, the name and address of the laboratory;

e) The analytical techniques or methods used, and

f) The results of such analyses. Information not required by the DMR form is not to be submitted to this agency, but is to be retained as required in III.6.

5. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at any monitoring point specified in this permit more frequently than required by this permit, using approved test procedures or others as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the Discharge Monitoring Report Form. Such increased frequency shall also be indicated. Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in the permit.

6. Records Retention

The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for the permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Chief at any time.

7. Definitions

a) "Daily discharge" means the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or within any specified period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

b) "Average monthly discharge limitation" means the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

c) "Maximum daily discharge limitation" means the highest allowable daily discharge.

d) "Composite Sample" is a combination of individual samples obtained at regular intervals over a time period. Either the volume of each individual sample is proportional to discharge flow rates or the sampling interval (for constant volume samples) is proportional to the flow rates over the time period used to produce the composite. The maximum time period between individual samples shall be two hours.

e) "Grab Sample" is an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

f) "is" = immersion stabilization - a calibrated device is immersed in the effluent stream until the reading is stabilized.

g) The "daily average temperature" means the arithmetic average of temperature measurements made on an hourly basis, or the mean value plot of the record of a continuous automated temperature recording instrument, either during a calendar month, or during the operating month if flows are of shorter duration.

h) The "daily maximum temperature" means the highest arithmetic average of the temperatures observed for any two (2) consecutive hours during a 24 hour day, or during the operating day if flows are of shorter duration.

i) The "daily average fecal coliform" bacteria is the geometric average of all samples collected during the month.

j) "Measured Flow" means any method of liquid volume measurement, the accuracy of which has been previously demonstrated in engineering practice, or which a relationship to absolute volume has been obtained.

k) "Estimate" means to be based on a technical evaluation of the sources contributing to the discharge including, but not limited to pump capabilities, water meters and batch discharge volumes.

l) "Non-contact cooling water" means the water that is contained in a leak-free system, i.e., no contact with any gas, liquid, or solid other than the container for transport; the water shall have no net poundage addition of any pollutant over intake water levels, exclusive of approved anti-fouling agents.

IV. OTHER REPORTING

1. Reporting Spills and Accidental Discharges

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities or penalties established pursuant to Title 47, Series 11, Section 2 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 22, Article 11.

Attached is a copy of the West Virginia Spill Alert System for use in complying with Title 47, Series 11, Section 2 of the Legislative rules as they pertain to the reporting of spills and accidental discharges.

2. Immediate Reporting

a) The permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment immediately after becoming aware of the circumstances by using the Agency's designated spill alert telephone number. A written submission shall be provided within five (5) days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.

b) The following shall also be reported immediately:
   (1) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit;
   (2) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit; and
   (3) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Chief in the permit to be reported immediately. This list shall include any toxic pollutant or hazardous substance, or any pollutant specifically identified as the method to control a toxic pollutant or hazardous substance.

c) The Chief may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received in accordance with the above.

d) Compliance with the requirements of IV.2 of this section, shall not relieve a person of compliance with Title 47, Series 11, Section 2.

3. Reporting Requirements

a) Planned changes. The permittee shall give notice to the Chief of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility which may affect the nature or quantity of the discharge. Notice is required when:
   (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in Section 13.7.b of Series 10, Title 47; or
   (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under IV.2 of this section.

b) Anticipated noncompliance. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Chief of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which many result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

c) In addition to the above reporting requirements, all existing manufacturing, commercial, and silvicultural discharges must notify the Chief in writing as soon as they know or have reason to believe:
   (1) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, or any toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
      (A) One hundred micrograms per liter (100 ug/l);
      (B) Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 ug/l) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l) for 2,4-dinitro phenol; and for 2-methyl 4,6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
      (C) Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4.b.9 of Series10, Title 47.
      (D) The level established by the Chief in accordance with Section 6.3.g of Series 10, Title 47;
   (2) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge (on a non-routine or infrequent basis) of a toxic which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification . levels":
      (A) Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l);
      (B) One milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
      (C) Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4.b.7 of Series 10, Title 47;
      (D) The level established by the Chief in accordance with Section 6.3.g of Series 10, Title 47.
   (3) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4.b.9 of Series 10, Title 47 and which will result in the discharge on a routine or frequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed five times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.
   (4) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4.b.9 of Series 10, Title 47 and which will result in the discharge on a non-routine or infrequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed ten times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.

4. Other Noncompliance

The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under the above paragraphs at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in IV.2.a). Should other applicable noncompliance reporting be required, these termsand conditions will be found in Section C of this permit.

WV 0027707

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Berkeley Springs, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707 OUTLET NO. 001
WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF _____ 19 ____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORYADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant 50050	Reported									MGD			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	0.400	N/A			Continuous	Measured
BOD, 5-Day (20 Deg. C) 00310	Reported				#/day					mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	41.7	83.4			N/A	12.5	25.0			1/Month	8 Hr. Comp.
Solids, Total Suspended 00530	Reported				#/day					mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	100.1	200.2			N/A	30.0	60.0			1/Month	8 Hr. Comp.
Nitrogen, Ammonia 00610	Reported				#/day					mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	16.7	33.4			N/A	5.0	10.0			1/Month	8 Hr. Comp.
pH 00400	Reported									SU			
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****			6.0	N/A	9.0			1/Month	Grab
Coliform, Fecal General 74055	Reported	MF	--	MPN						cnts/ 100ml			
	Permit Limitation	Circle	Method	Used			N/A	200	400			1/Month	Grab
Oxygen, Dissolved 00300	Reported									mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			6.0	N/A	N/A			1/Month	Grab

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

WK 2A-82

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Berkeley Springs, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707 OUTLET NO. 001
WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF _____ 19____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Chlorine, Total Residual 50060	Reported									µg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	28.0	57.0			1/Month	Grab
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Berkeley Springs, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707 OUTLET NO. 001
WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF _____ 19__

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Copper, Total Recov. 01119	Reported												
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	Monitor Only	Monitor Only			1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp
Lead, Total Recov. 01114	Reported												
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	Monitor Only	Monitor Only			1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp.
Zinc, Total Recov. 01094	Reported												
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	Monitor Only	Monitor Only			1/Quarter	8 Hr Comp.
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Great Cacapon, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707 OUTLET NO. 002
WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF _____ 19____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORYADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant 50050	Reported									MGD			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	0.060	N/A			Continuous	Measured
BOD, 5-Day (20 Deg. C) 00310	Reported									mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	15.0	30.0			N/A	30.0	60.0			1/Month	8 Hr. Comp.
Solids, Total Suspended 00530	Reported									mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	15.0	30.0			N/A	30.0	60.0			1/Month	8 Hr. Comp.
Nitrogen, Ammonia 00610	Reported									mg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	7.5	15.0			N/A	15.0	30.0			1/Month	8 Hr. Comp.
pH 00400	Reported									SU			
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****			6.0	N/A	9.0			1/Month	Grab
Coliform, Fecal General 74055	Reported	MF	--	MPN						cnts/ 100ml			
	Permit Limitation	Circle	Method	Used			N/A	200	400			1/Month	Grab
Chlorine, Total Residual 50060	Reported									µg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	28.0	57.0			1/Month	Grab

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

WV 0027707

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Great Cacapon, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707 OUTLET NO. 002
WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF _____ 19____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Copper, Total Recov. 01119	Reported									µg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	26.4	53.0			1/Quarter	8 Hr. Comp.
Lead, Total Recov. 01114	Reported									µg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	13.1	26.2			1/Quarter	8 Hr. Comp.
Zinc, Total Recov. 01094	Reported									µg/l			
	Permit Limitation	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	175	350			1/Quarter	8 Hr. Comp.
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

WV/WWA-82

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
SEWAGE SLUDGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Berkeley Springs, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707
RESULTS FOR MONTH OF _____ 19____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Arsenic 61521	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Cadmium 78476	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Chromium 78473	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Copper 78475	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Lead 78468	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Mercury 78471	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Molybdenum 78465	Reported												
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only	mg/kg		1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

REPORT RESULTS IN DRY WEIGHT BASIS ONLY

WV- 2A-02

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
SEWAGE SLUDGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Berkeley Springs, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707
RESULTS FOR MONTH OF _____ 19____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Nickel 78469	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Selenium 49031	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Zinc 78467	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
pH 00400	Reported									Std. Units			
	Permit Limitation						Monitor Only		MonitorOnly			1/ 6 Months	Grab
Percent Solids 61553	Reported									Per-cent			
	Permit Limitation						Monitor Only	Monitor Only	MonitorOnly			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Magnesium 00924	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								MonitorOnly			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Potassium 78472	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								MonitorOnly			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

REPORT RESULTS IN DRY WEIGHT BASIS ONLY

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
SEWAGE SLUDGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Warm Springs PSD
LOCATION OF FACILITY Berkeley Springs, Morgan County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0027707
RESULTS FOR MONTH OF _____ 19____

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME _____
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS _____
INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSIS _____

Parameter		Quantity					Other Units					Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
		Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg Monthly	Max Daily	Units	N.E.		
Phosphorus 78478	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Calcium 00917	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Organic Nitrogen 00000	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
Ammonia Nitrogen 82294	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1/Week Comp.
Total Nitrogen 78470	Reported									mg/kg			
	Permit Limitation								Monitor Only			1/ 6 Months	1 Week Comp.
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												
	Reported												
	Permit Limitation												

Name of Principal Executive Officer	I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	Date Completed
Title of Officer		Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent

REPORT RESULTS IN DRY WEIGHT BASIS ONLY

SEWAGE SLUDGE MANAGEMENT REPORT

FACILITY NAME: Warm Springs Public Service District

DESIGN FLOW:_____

PERMIT NUMBER: WV0027707

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 456

YEAR:_____

MONITORING FREQUENCY: 1/6 Months

CITY: Berkeley Springs ZIP: 25411

MONTH:_____

LAST SAMPLE DATE:_____

Total Sludge Generated this Report Period: (Dry Tons)_____

Disposal Method:_____

Sludge Generated this Year to Date: (Dry Tons)_____

Amount Disposed: (dry tons)_____

Amount of Domestic Septage Received: (Gallons)_____

Name of Landfill or Compost Facility_____

Percent Solids: Average_____ Measurement Frequency:_____ Number of Loads Landfilled With Less Than 20% Solids:_____

Pathogen Reduction Method:

☐ Not Applicable. No land application of sewage sludge.

☐ Fecal Coliform Monitoring: Geometric mean of last seven samples is _____col/dry gram
Sample results for this report period were: _____col/dry gram &_____col/dry gram

☐ Lime Addition: pH of sample two hours after lime addition: Range _____

☐ Anaerobic Digestion: Average detention time for this report period: (days)_____
Digester Temperature: Average_____ Range_____

☐ Aerobic Digestion: Average detention time for this report period: (days)_____
Digester Temperature: Average_____ Range_____

NE: Number of loads land applied which did not fully meet pathogen reduction requirements:_____

☐ Other: (Provide Description)_____

Vector Attraction Reduction Method:

☐ Not Applicable. No land application of sewage sludge.

☐ 38% Volatile Solids Reduction: Average volatile solids reduction for the month of _____was_____ percent.

☐ SOUR: The average Specific Oxygen Uptake rate for the month of_____was _____ mg O_2/hour/dry gram.

☐ Lime Addition: pH of sample two hours after lime addition: Range _____
pH of sample 24 hours after lime addition: Range _____

NE: Number of loads land applied which did not fully meet vector attraction reduction requirements:_____

☐ Other: (Provide description)_____

I certify under penalty of law that the management practices, vector attraction reduction requirements, and the pathogen reduction requirements of Federal Regulation 40 CFR Part 503 and State Regulation Title 33, Series 2 have been met for all sewage sludge land applied during this reporting period. This determination has been made under my supervision in accordance with a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate information used to determine these requirements have been met. I also certify that this document and all the attachments were prepared under my direct supervision, and that the information is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are penalties for false certification including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

Official:_____ Title:_____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

Additional Comments or Explanations:

EMERGENCY RESPONSE SPILL ALERT SYSTEM
WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

REQUIREMENTS:

Title 47, Series 11, Section 2 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules, Environmental Protection, Water Resources - Waste Management, Effective July 1, 1994.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPORTING:

Each and every person who may cause or be responsible for any spill or accidental discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State shall give immediate notification to the Office of Water Resources' Emergency Notification Number, **1-800-642-3074**. Such notification shall set forth insofar as possible and as soon thereafter as practical the time and place of such spill or discharge, type or types and quantity or quantities of the material or materials therein, action or actions taken to stop such spill or discharge and to minimize the polluting effect thereof, the measure or measures taken or to be taken in order to prevent a recurrence of any such spill or discharge and such additional information as may be requested by the Office of Water Resources. This also applies to spills to the waters of the State resulting from accidents to common carriers by highway, rail and water.

It shall be the responsibility of each industrial establishment or other entity discharging directly to a stream to have available the following information pertaining to those substances that are employed or handled in its operation in sufficiently large amounts as to constitute a hazard in case of an accidental spill or discharge into a public stream:

(1) Potential toxicity in water to man, animals and aquatic life;
(2) Details on analytical procedures for the quantitative estimation of such substances in water and
(3) Suggestions on safeguards or other precautionary measures to nullify the toxic effects of a substance once it has gotten into a stream.

Failure to furnish such information as required by Section 14, Article 11, Chapter 22, Code of West Virginia may be punishable under Section 24, Article 11, Chapter 22, and/or Section 22, Article 11, Chapter 22, Code of West Virginia.

It shall be the responsibility of any person who causes or contributes in any way to the spill or accidental discharge of any pollutant or pollutants into State waters to immediately take any and all measures necessary to contain such spill or discharge. It shall further be the responsibility of such person to take any and all measures necessary to clean-up, remove and otherwise render such spill or discharge harmless to the waters of the State.

When the Chief determines it necessary for the effective containment and abatement of spills and accidental discharges, the Chief may require the person or persons responsible for such spill or discharge to monitor affected waters in a manner prescribed by the Chief until the possibility of any adverse effect on the waters of the State no longer exists.

VOLUNTARY REPORTING BY LAW OFFICERS, U. S. COAST GUARD, LOCK MASTERS AND OTHERS:

In cases involving river and highway accidents where the responsible party may or may not be available to report the incident, law officers, U. S. Coast Guard, Lock Masters and other interested person(s) should make the report.

WHO TO CONTACT:
Notify the following number: **1-800-642-3074**.

INFORMATION NEEDED:

- Source of spill or discharge
- Location of incident
- Time of incident
- Material spilled or discharged
- Amount spilled or discharged
- Toxicity of material spilled or discharged
- Personnel at the scene
- Actions initiated
- Shipper/Manufacturer identification
- Railcar/Truck identification number
- Container type

RIGHT OF APPEAL

Notice is hereby given of your right to appeal the terms and conditions of this permit which you are aggrieved by the Environmental Quality Board by filing a NOTICE OF APPEAL on the form prescribed by such Board for this purpose, with the Board, in accordance with the provisions of Section 21, Article 11, Chapter 22 of the Code of West Virginia within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of the above permit.

DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311-1088

CECIL H. UNDERWOOD
GOVERNOR

MICHAEL P. MIANO
DIRECTOR

WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0027707

NOTICE TO PERMITTEES

The 1989 regular session of the West Virginia legislature revised the Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 20, Article 5A of the West Virginia Code by adding Section 6a (Now, Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10). This section of the Code requires all holders of a State water pollution control permit or a national pollutant discharge elimination system permit to be assessed an annual permit fee, based upon rules promulgated by the Director of the Division of Environmental Protection. The Director promulgated regulations to this effect and the current regulations have an effective date of July 1, 1993. The regulations establish an annual permit fee based upon the relative potential to degrade the waters of the State which, in most instances, relate to volume of discharge. However, for sewage facilities, the annual permit fee is based upon the number of customers served by the facility. You may contact the Secretary of State's Office, State Capitol Building, Charleston, West Virginia 25305, to obtain a copy of the rules. The reference is Title 47, Legislative Rules of Bureau of Environment, Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Water Resources, Series 26 Water Pollution Control Permit Fee Schedule.

Based upon the volume of discharge for which your facility is currently permitted, the number of customers served by your facility or for the category you fall within, pursuant to Section 7 of Title 47, Series 26, your annual permit fee is **$500** . This fee is due no later than the anniversary date of permit issuance in each year of the term of the permit or in the case of coverage under a general permit, the fee is due no later than the anniversary date of your coverage under the general permit. You will be invoiced by this agency at the appropriate time for the fee. Failure to submit the annual fee within one hundred and eighty(180) days of the due date will render your permit void.

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

PERMIT

(Sewage)
PROJECT: Washington Street, North/Williams Street Sewer Line Replacement PERMIT NO.: 14,355

LOCATION: Berkeley Springs COUNTY: Morgan DATE: 2-3-2000

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Warm Springs Public Service District
P.O. Box 456
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia 25411

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 2,262 LF of 8" sewer line and necessary manholes.

Facilities are to replace the sewer line along Washington Street, North/Williams Street in Berkeley Springs.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the Kearneysville District Office (304-725-9453) is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E.
Assistant Director
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:cmh
pc: ~~Alpha~~ Associates, Inc.
Amy Swann, Public Service Commission
Morgan County Health Department
OEHS-EED Kearneysville District Office
Fred Hypes, Division of Environmental Protection

33B

ACORD INSURANCE BINDER

DATE 06/18/02

THIS BINDER IS A TEMPORARY INSURANCE CONTRACT, SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS FORM.

PRODUCER — PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 304-258-1720
Smith-Nadenbousch Ins./BS
28 N Washington Street, Ste A
P O Box 538
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

CODE: 3206 SUB CODE:

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: 19239

INSURED
Warm Springs Public Service District
P.O. Box 456
Berkeley Springs, WV 25411

COMPANY: State Auto Mutual — BINDER #: SPP8074265

EFFECTIVE DATE	EFFECTIVE TIME		EXPIRATION DATE	EXPIRATION TIME	
09/11/01	12:01	X AM / PM	09/11/02	X 12:01	NOON

THIS BINDER IS ISSUED TO EXTEND COVERAGE IN THE ABOVE NAMED COMPANY PER EXPIRING POLICY #:

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/VEHICLES/PROPERTY (Including Location)
Loc#1: E/S of US Rt. 522, 1/2 mile North of, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
Loc#2: Jimstown Rd., Berkeley Springs, WV 25411
(See Special Conditions Below)

COVERAGES

TYPE OF INSURANCE	COVERAGE/FORMS	DEDUCTIBLE	COINS %	LIMITS AMOUNT
PROPERTY — CAUSES OF LOSS: BASIC / BROAD X / SPEC	Building	250	80	$105,000
	Personal Property	250	80	$42,000
	See Spec. Conditions/Other Coverages			
GENERAL LIABILITY		EACH OCCURRENCE		$500,000
X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY		FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)		$100,000
CLAIMS MADE X / OCCUR		MED EXP (Any one person)		$5,000
		PERSONAL & ADV INJURY		$500,000
	See Spec. Conditions/Other Coverages	GENERAL AGGREGATE		$1,000,000
	RETRO DATE FOR CLAIMS MADE:	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG		$500,000
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT		$
ANY AUTO		BODILY INJURY (Per person)		$
ALL OWNED AUTOS		BODILY INJURY (Per accident)		$
SCHEDULED AUTOS		PROPERTY DAMAGE		$
HIRED AUTOS		MEDICAL PAYMENTS		$
NON-OWNED AUTOS		PERSONAL INJURY PROT		$
		UNINSURED MOTORIST		$
				$
AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE — DEDUCTIBLE: ALL VEHICLES / SCHEDULED VEHICLES		ACTUAL CASH VALUE		
COLLISION:		STATED AMOUNT		$
OTHER THAN COL:		OTHER		
GARAGE LIABILITY		AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT		$
ANY AUTO		OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY:		
		EACH ACCIDENT		$
		AGGREGATE		$
EXCESS LIABILITY		EACH OCCURRENCE		$
UMBRELLA FORM		AGGREGATE		$
OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM	RETRO DATE FOR CLAIMS MADE:	SELF-INSURED RETENTION		$
WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY		WC STATUTORY LIMITS		
		E.L. EACH ACCIDENT		$
		E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE		$
		E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT		$
SPECIAL CONDITIONS/ OTHER COVERAGES		FEES		$
		TAXES		$
		ESTIMATED TOTAL PREMIUM		$

NAME & ADDRESS
West Virginai Water Dev. Auth.
180 Association Dr.
Charleston, WV 25311-1571

MORTGAGEE / LOSS PAYEE — X ADDITIONAL INSURED

LOAN #

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© ACORD CORPORATION 199

CONDITIONS

This Company binds the kind(s) of insurance stipulated on the reverse side. The Insurance is subject to the terms, conditions and limitations of the policy(ies) in current use by the Company.

This binder may be cancelled by the Insured by surrender of this binder or by written notice to the Company stating when cancellation will be effective. This binder may be cancelled by the Company by notice to the Insured in accordance with the policy conditions. This binder is cancelled when replaced by a policy. If this binder is not replaced by a policy, the Company is entitled to charge a premium for the binder according to the Rules and Rates in use by the Company.

Applicable in California

When this form is used to provide insurance in the amount of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more, the title Insurance Binder

Applicable in Delaware

The mortgagee or Obligee of any mortgage or other instrument given for the purpose of creating a lien on real property shall accept as evidence of insurance a written binder issued by an authorized insurer or its agent if the binder includes or is accompanied by: the name and address of the borrower; the name and address of the lender as loss payee; a description of the insured real property; a provision that the binder may not be canceled within the term of the binder unless the lender and the insured borrower receive written notice of the cancellation at least ten (10) days prior to the cancellation; except in the case of a renewal of a policy subsequent to the closing of the loan, a paid receipt of the full amount of the applicable premium, and the amount of insurance coverage.

Chapter 21 Title 25 Paragraph 2119

Applicable in Florida

Except for Auto Insurance coverage, no notice of cancellation or nonrenewal of a binder is required unless the duration of the binder exceeds 60 days. For auto insurance, the insurer must give 5 days prior notice, unless the binder is replaced by a policy or another binder in the same company.

Applicable in Nevada

Any person who refuses to accept a binder which provides coverage of less than $1,000,000.00 when proof is required: (A) Shall be fined not more than $500.00, and (B) is liable to the party presenting the binder as proof of insurance for actual damages sustained therefrom.

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Rodney Hovermale**
Rosalie Brodersen
Carrie Grimm
Barbara Meadows
Witter Hallan
Samme Gee

From: **Francesca Tan**

Date: **June 25, 2002**

Re: **Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)**

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

Payor:	West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Source:	Series 2002 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$ 66,029
Date:	June 25, 2002
Form:	Check
Payee:	Warm Springs Public Service District
Bank:	Citizens National Bank of Berkeley Springs
Account:	Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

05/23/02
000858/00301

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
150 CLAY STREET
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505

TELEPHONE 304-284-4100 TELECOPIER 304-284-4140

http://www.jacksonkelly.com

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322
TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

217 WEST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1099 18TH STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80202
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40588
TELEPHONE 859-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS.

June 25, 2002

Warm Springs Public Service District
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement for the Bonds, dated June 3, 2002, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $1,316,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June

1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2003, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design, acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to design, acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and any interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

06/04/02
00858/00301

TRUMP & TRUMP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
306 S. WASHINGTON STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS, WEST VIRGINIA
25411

C. S. TRUMP (1891-1965)
C. SAMUEL TRUMP (1933-1998)
CHARLES S. TRUMP IV
GEORGE I. McVEY
ERIC S. BLACK

AREA CODE 304
TELEPHONE 258-1414
FAX 258-4069

June 25, 2002

Warm Springs Public Service District
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Jackson & Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), a bond purchase agreement for the Bonds, dated June 3, 2002, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") on June 18, 2002, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on June 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of The County Commission of Morgan County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Board, and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Resolution when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to design, acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to adopt the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, approvals, orders and certificates from the DEP and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

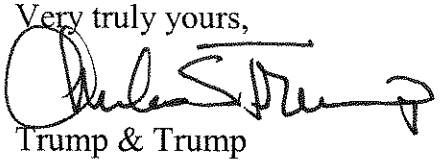
7. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or

investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Resolution, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

8. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon our review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, we are of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Resolution and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Trump & Trump

TRUMP & TRUMP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
306 S. WASHINGTON STREET
BERKELEY SPRINGS, WEST VIRGINIA
25411

C. S. TRUMP (1891-1965)
C. SAMUEL TRUMP (1933-1998)
CHARLES S. TRUMP IV
GEORGE I. McVEY
ERIC S. BLACK

AREA CODE 304
TELEPHONE 258-1414
FAX 258-4069

June 25, 2002

Warm Springs Public Service District
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for Warm Springs Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to design, acquire and construct improvements and extensions to the existing public sewer facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"). We provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to design, acquire, construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Commonwealth Engineering & Technology, Inc., and Alpha Associates, Inc., the consulting engineers for the

Project.

4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of The County Commission of Morgan County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of The County Commission of Morgan County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

Trump & Trump

LAW OFFICES
KAUFFELT & KAUFFELT
300 CAPITOL STREET STE 803
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301
(304) 345-1272

T. D. KAUFFELT
JAMES D. KAUFFELT
MARK E. KAUFFELT

MAILING ADDRESS
P. O. BOX 3082
CHARLESTON, WV 25331-3082
FAX (304) 345-1280

June 25, 2002

Warm Springs Public Service District
Berkeley Springs, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Warm Springs Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

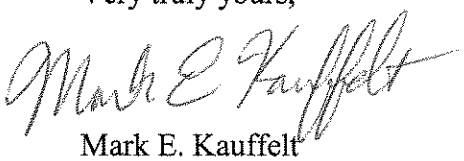
We are special counsel for Warm Springs Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with certain matters for the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). As such counsel, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has received the PSC Order issued on March 1, 2002, in Case No. 01-0595-PSD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates for the System and the financing for the Project. The Order became a Final Order of the Public Service Commission on March 21, 2002. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

2. The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, financing not to exceed $1,316,000, at an annual interest rate not to exceed 0.5% for a term not to exceed thirty (30) years, the source of the funds being a loan from the State Revolving Fund, the Project to be designed and constructed, the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the *Code of West Virginia*, 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provision thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Mark E. Kauffelt

MEK/rf
State Bar ID #1965